

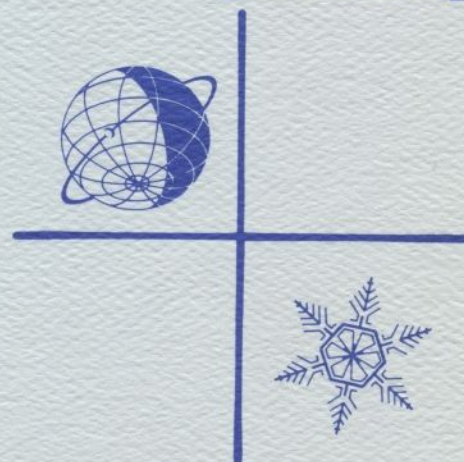
* GMM/12 C2
GLID

GLACIOLOGICAL DATA

GLACIAL HYDROLOGY

World Data Center A
for
Glaciology
[Snow and Ice]

FOR REFERENCE ONLY
DO NOT REMOVE FROM
WORLD DATA CENTER



March 1982

WORLD DATA CENTER A
National Academy of Sciences
2101 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 20418

World Data Center A consists of the Coordination Office
and seven Subcenters:

World Data Center A
Coordination Office
National Academy of Sciences
2101 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 20418
[Telephone: (202) 334-3368]

Glaciology (Snow and Ice):

World Data Center A: Glaciology
[Snow and Ice]
University of Colorado
Campus Box 449
Boulder, Colorado, U.S.A. 80309
[Telephone: (303) 492-5171]

Meteorology (and Nuclear Radiation):

World Data Center A: Meteorology
National Climatic Center
Federal Building
Asheville, North Carolina, U.S.A. 28801
[Telephone: (704) 258-2850]

Oceanography:

World Data Center A: Oceanography
National Oceanic and Atmospheric
Administration
Washington, D.C., U.S.A. 20235
[Telephone: (202) 634-7249]

Rockets and Satellites:

World Data Center A: Rockets and
Satellites
Goddard Space Flight Center
Code 601
Greenbelt, Maryland, U.S.A. 20771
[Telephone: (301) 344-6695]

Rotation of the Earth:

World Data Center A: Rotation
of the Earth
U.S. Naval Observatory
Washington, D.C., U.S.A. 20390
[Telephone: (202) 254-4023]

*Solar-Terrestrial Physics (Solar and
Interplanetary Phenomena, Ionospheric
Phenomena, Flare-Associated Events,
Geomagnetic Variations, Magnetospheric
and Interplanetary Magnetic Phenomena,
Aurora, Cosmic Rays, Airglow):*

World Data Center A
for Solar-Terrestrial Physics
Environmental Data and Information
Service, NOAA
Boulder, Colorado, U.S.A. 80303
[Telephone: (303) 497-6323]

*Solid-Earth Geophysics (Seismology,
Tsunamis, Gravimetry, Earth Tides,
Recent Movements of the Earth's
Crust, Magnetic Measurements,
Paleomagnetism and Archeomagnetism,
Volcanology, Geothermics):*

World Data Center A
for Solid-Earth Geophysics
Environmental Data and Information
Service, NOAA
Boulder, Colorado, U.S.A. 80303
[Telephone: (303) 497-6521]

Notes:

1. World Data Centers conduct international exchange of geophysical observations in accordance with the principles set forth by the International Council of Scientific Unions. WDC-A is established in the United States under the auspices of the National Academy of Sciences.

2. Communications regarding data interchange matters in general and World Data Center A as a whole should be addressed to: World Data Center A, Coordination Office (see address above).

3. Inquiries and communications concerning data in specific disciplines should be addressed to the appropriate subcenter listed above.

GLACIOLOGICAL DATA

REPORT GD-12

FOR THE
WORLD DATA CENTER A FOR GLACIOLOGY
[SNOW AND ICE]
UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO
BOULDER, COLORADO 80309 U.S.A.

GLACIAL HYDROLOGY

March 1982

Published by:

WORLD DATA CENTER A FOR GLACIOLOGY
[SNOW AND ICE]

Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences
University of Colorado
Boulder, Colorado 80309 U.S.A.

Operated for:

U.S. Department of Commerce
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
Environmental Data and Information Service
Boulder, Colorado 80303 U.S.A.

DESCRIPTION OF WORLD DATA CENTERS¹

WDC-A: Glaciology (Snow and Ice) is one of three international data centers serving the field of glaciology under the guidance of the International Council of Scientific Unions Panel of World Data Centers. It is part of the World Data Center System created by the scientific community in order to promote worldwide exchange and dissemination of geophysical information and data. WDC-A endeavors to be promptly responsive to inquiries from the scientific community, and to provide data and bibliographic services in exchange for copies of publications or data by the participating scientists.

1. The addresses of the the three WDCs for Glaciology and of a related Permanent Service are:

World Data Center A
University of Colorado
Campus Box 449
Boulder, Colorado, 80309 U.S.A.

World Data Center B
Molodezhnaya 3
Moscow 117 296, USSR

World Data Centre C
Scott Polar Research Institute
Lensfield Road
Cambridge, CB2 1ER, England

Permanent Service on the Fluctuations
of Glaciers
Swiss Federal Institute of Technology
CH-8092 Zurich, Switzerland

2. Subject Matter

WDCs will collect, store, and disseminate information and data on Glaciology as follows:

Studies of snow and ice, including seasonal snow; glaciers; sea, river, or lake ice; seasonal or perennial ice in the ground; extraterrestrial ice and frost.

Material dealing with the occurrence, properties, processes, and effects of snow and ice, and techniques of observing and analyzing these occurrences, processes, properties, and effects, and ice physics.

Material concerning the effects of present day and snow and ice should be limited to those in which the information on ice itself, or the effect of snow and ice on the physical environment, make up an appreciable portion of the material.

Treatment of snow and ice masses of the historic or geologic past, or paleoclimatic chronologies will be limited to those containing data or techniques which are applicable to existing snow and ice.

3. Description and Form of Data Presentation

3.1 General. WDCs collect, store and are prepared to disseminate raw[†], analyzed, and published data, including photographs. WDCs can advise researchers and institutions on preferred formats for such data submissions. Data dealing with any subject matter listed in (2) above will be accepted. Researchers should be aware that the WDCs are prepared to organize and store data which may be too detailed or bulky for inclusion in published works. It is understood that such data which are submitted to the WDCs will be made available according to guidelines set down by the ICSU Panel on WDCs in this Guide to International Data Exchange. Such material will be available to researchers as copies from the WDC at cost, or if it is not practicable to copy the material, it can be consulted at the WDC. In all cases the person receiving the data will be expected to respect the usual rights, including acknowledgement, of the original investigator.

¹International Council of Scientific Unions. Panel on World Data Centers. (1979) Guide to International Data Exchange Through the World Data Centres. 4th ed. Washington, D.C. 113 p.

[†]The lowest level of data useful to other prospective users.

This Guide for Glaciology was prepared by the International Commission on Snow and Ice (ICSI) and was approved by the International Association of Hydrological Sciences (IAHS) in 1978.

3.2 Fluctuations of Glaciers. The Permanent Service is responsible for receiving data on the fluctuations of glaciers. The types of data which should be sent to the Permanent Service are detailed in UNESCO/IASH (1969)*. These data should be sent through National Correspondents in time to be included in the regular reports of the Permanent Service every four years (1964-68, 1968-72, etc.). Publications of the Permanent Service are also available through the WDCs.

3.3. Inventory of Perennial Snow and Ice Masses. A Temporary Technical Secretariat (TTS) was recently established for the completion of this IHD project at the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology in Zurich. Relevant data, preferably in the desired format**, can be sent directly to the TTS or to the World Data Centers for forwarding to the TTS.

3.4. Other International Programs. The World Data Centers are equipped to expedite the exchange of data for ongoing projects such as those of the International Hydrological Project (especially the studies of combined heat, ice and water balances at selected glacier basins***), the International Antarctic Glaciological Project (IAGP), and Greenland Ice Sheet Project (GISP), etc., and for other developing projects in the field of snow and ice.

4. Transmission of Data to the Centers

In order that the WDCs may serve as data and information centers, researchers and institutions are encouraged:

4.1. To send WDCs raw[†] or analyzed data in the form of tables, computer tapes, photographs, etc., and reprints of all published papers and public reports which contain glaciological data or data analysis as described under heading (2); one copy should be sent to each WDC or, alternatively, three copies to one WDC for distribution to the other WDCs.

4.2 To notify WDCs of changes in operations involving international glaciological projects, including termination of previously existing stations or major experiments, commencement of new experiments, and important changes in mode of operation.

*UNESCO/IASH (1969) Variations of Existing Glaciers. A Guide to International Practices for their Measurement.

**UNESCO/IASH (1970a) Perennial Ice and Snow Masses. A Guide for Compilation and Assemblage of Data for a World Inventory; and

Temporary Technical Secretariat for World Glacier Inventory. Instructions for Compilation and Assemblage of Data for a World Glacier Inventory.

***UNESCO/IASH (1970b) Combined Heat, Ice and Water Balances at Selected Glacier Basins. A Guide for Compilation and Assemblage of Data for Glacier Mass Balance Measurements; and

UNESCO/IASH (1973) Combined Heat, Ice and Water Balances at Selected Glacier Basins. Part II, Specifications, Standards and Data Exchange.

[†]The lowest level of data useful to other prospective users.

FOREWORD

The significant hydrological role of mountain glaciers and snow cover has long been recognized in alpine countries. Information on the runoff from glaciers and glacierized basins, its prediction for agricultural, power-supply and transportation purposes, and its control for irrigation and flood protection, are vital concerns to the peoples living in most mountain areas of the world and their adjacent lowlands. It is highly appropriate, therefore, that a Working Group of the International Commission on Snow and Ice, chaired by Dr. G. J. Young, should have prepared a major compilation of literature dealing with this subject. This bibliography forms the focus of the present issue. We are also including communications on two Chinese centers of glaciological research (to supplement information published in GD-10) which were visited in June 1981 by Drs. R. G. Barry, J. D. Ives (University of Colorado), and G. J. Young (Inland Waters Directorate, Environment Canada) through the invitation of Academia Sinica.

We are grateful to those who have completed the questionnaire which was sent to all individuals and institutions on our mailing list early in February. Forty percent of those contacted have now responded and many useful publication lists have been provided to us. We encourage those who have not yet replied to do so as soon as possible.

Readers will be interested to know that WDC-A for Glaciology has been asked to undertake the preparation of a CODATA Directory on Snow and Ice for the Committee on Data for Science and Technology of ICSU and we will be contacting many agencies and scientists in the near future for information relating to this.

A U.S. National Snow and Ice Data Center was formally designated by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration to co-exist with WDC-A for Glaciology effective 20 March 1982 in order to provide for U.S. national needs beyond those covered by the WDC-A Guide. I will direct both activities.

R. G. Barry
Director
World Data Center-A for
Glaciology (Snow and Ice)

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
FOREWORD	v
BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE HYDROLOGY OF GLACIERIZED AREAS	
Introduction - Gordon J. Young	1
Working Group Members	2
Geographic Listing	3
Subject Index	57
Author Index	109
COMMUNICATIONS	
Lanzhou Institute of Glaciology and Cryopedology	119
Tien Shan Glaciological Station	123
Tien Shan Snow and Avalanche Station	129
NOTES	
Arctic Ocean Buoy Data (1980)	131
Book Review	132
Book Notes	133

Bibliography on the Hydrology of Glacierized Areas

Introduction

In 1978 an International Symposium on Computation and Prediction of Runoff from Glaciers and Glacierized Areas was held in Tbilisi, U.S.S.R. There was a consensus at this meeting that there was a need to bring together in a more formal way the ideas and analyses of scientists concerned with runoff from glacierized areas.

Thus in the following year, 1979, a Working Group on the Prediction of Runoff from Glacierized Areas was formed within the International Commission on Snow and Ice. The Working Group now consists of some 21 members; a listing is given on p.2.

The objective of this group is to bring together and synthesize knowledge on glacier-runoff processes on a world wide basis.

It is a rather large task to synthesize material from countries around the world and a useful and necessary first stage was perceived to be the compilation of a bibliography. Such a bibliography would be useful in its own right and would serve as an indicator of what was being achieved in different places.

The bibliography is selective. Costs would have been too high to collate and publish an exhaustive bibliography. Working Group members compiled the papers which they considered to be most important from their respective geographical areas. There is obviously a certain element of subjectivity in this process, and some members have been more rigorous in their selection than others. However, it is hoped that a reasonable balance between areas has been achieved and that no major contributions have been omitted.

The basic breakdown of the bibliography is geographical, by country or region. For most areas this has posed no problems. In the European Alps there has been a further breakdown into the German, French, and Italian areas; in the Karakoram area, in addition to the basic breakdown by country, the editor has included sections on the Chinese contributions on the Batura Glacier (in Pakistan) and the special case of the upper Shyok River basin which is of concern to both Pakistan and India. Some papers deal with large geographical regions and for these the editor has made an arbitrary decision to place them within the listing of one country or another.

A separate section at the beginning of the bibliography deals with introductory reading, books and articles of a general nature which introduce the subject; theoretical papers, dealing with general principles and processes pertinent to many geographical areas; and fundamental papers in snow hydrology. The bibliography is primarily concerned with glaciers, but snowmelt processes are clearly very important in glacierized areas. While the bibliography would become unwieldy if snowmelt was dealt with exhaustively, the significance of snowmelt should not be forgotten.

Papers dealing with Antarctica have not been included - while many papers from Antarctica are relevant, they tend to be very specialized and there are few practical concerns with glacier hydrology there.

While this bibliography is selective, several working group members have compiled but have not published more complete bibliographies for their own geographical areas. To date, these have been compiled for Alpine Europe (German section), Scandinavia (Norway and Sweden), Iceland, Canada, Argentina, Pakistan, and India.

Gordon J. Young
Editor

Working Group Members

Dr. H. Bjornsson
Science Institute
Dunhaga 3
107 Reykjavik, Iceland

Dr. R.J. Braithwaite*
Geological Survey of Greenland
Oster Volgade 10, DK-135
Kobenhavn, Denmark

Mr. E. Buk
IANIGLA
Casilla de Correo 330
Mendoza, Argentina

Mr. T. Chinn
Water and Soil Division
Ministry of Works
P.O. Box 1479
Christchurch, New Zealand

Dr. D.N. Collins
Department of Geography
University of Manchester
Manchester, M13 9PL, England

Dr. L. Gottlieb*
Institute of Hydrodynamics and
Hydraulic Engineering
Technical University of
Denmark
Bldg. 115, DK-2800
Lyngby, Denmark

Dr. K. Higuchi
Water Research Institute,
Nagoya University
464 Furo-Chyo Chigusa-Ku,
Nagoya, Japan

Dr. P.G. Johnson
Department of Geography
University of Ottawa
Ottawa, Ontario K1N 6N5
Canada

Dr. V.M. Kotlyakov
Institute of Geography
Academy of Sciences
Staromonetny per 29
Moscow, 109017, U.S.S.R.

Dr. A.N. Krenke
Institute of Geography
Academy of Sciences
Staromonetny per 29
Moscow, 109017, U.S.S.R.

Dr. H. Lang
Versuchsanstalt fur Wasserbau
E.T.H. Zentrum
Gloriastrasse 37/39
8092 Zurich, Switzerland

Dr. C. Marangunic
Department of Geology
University of Chile
Casilla 13518, Correo 21,
Santiago, Chile

Mr. L. Mayo
U.S. Geological Survey
Water Resources Division
Federal Bldg. and Courthouse
Box 11, 101-12th Ave.
Fairbanks, Alaska, 99701
U.S.A.

Dr. G. Ostrem
Norwegian Water and
Electricity Board
Vassdragsdirektoratet
P.O. Box 5091
Marjorstua, Oslo 3
Norway

Ing. Cesar Portocarrero
Oficina Regional de Ingemmet
Huaraz,
Jiron Guzman Barron 582
Huaraz, Peru

Dr. V.K. Raina
Glaciology Division
Geological Survey of India
1-C Gokhale Marg
Lucknow 226001, India

Dr. C.K. Sharma, Hydrologist
Department of Irrigation
Hydrology and Meteorology,
Ministry of Food, Agriculture
and Irrigation
Babar Mahal, Kathmandu, Nepal

Mr. R.N. Tarar, Chief Engineer
Hydrology System Analysis and
Water Resource Management
Wapda, Wapda House
Lahore, Pakistan

Professor R. Vivian, Director
Institute of Alpine Geography
Rue Maurice Gignoux
38031 Grenoble-Cedex, France

Dr. Xie Zichu, Head
Division of Glaciology
Institute of Glaciology and
Cryopedology
Lanzhou, China

Dr. G.J. Young
Chief
Secretariat and Liaison
Inland Waters Directorate
Environment Canada
Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E7
Canada

*Joint representatives from
Denmark

GEOGRAPHIC LISTING

Introductory Reading*
Compiled by D.N. Collins

- Colbeck, S.C.; Ray, M., eds. (1979) Modeling of Snow Cover Runoff (Section V). Proceedings of a meeting on modelling of snow cover runoff, 26-28 September 1978, Hanover, New Hampshire. U.S. Army. Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, 432p.
- Fahnestock, R.K. (1963) Morphology and hydrology of a glacier stream, White River, Mount Rainier, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey. Professional Paper 422A.
- International Symposia on the Role of Snow and Ice in Hydrology. (1973) Proceedings of the symposia held at Banff, Canada, September 1972. IAHS-AISH Publication no.107. UNESCO-WMO-IAHS, 2 volumes.
- Martinec, J. (1976) Snow and ice. (In: Rodda, J.C., ed. Facets of Hydrology, New York Wiley, p.85-118.)
- Mathews, W.H. (1964) Discharge of a glacial stream. (In: International Association of Scientific Hydrology. General Assembly of Berkeley, Proceedings of the assembly held 19-31 August 1963 at Berkeley, California. IAHS Publication no.61, p.502-521.)
- Meier, M.F. (1964) Ice and glaciers. (In: Chow, V.T., ed. Handbook of Applied Hydrology. New York, McGraw-Hill, p.16-2 to 16-32.)
- Ostrem, G.; Stanley, A.D. (1969) Glacier Mass Balance Measurements; a Manual for Field and Office Work. Canada Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, and the Norwegian Water Resources and Electricity Board, Norwegian edition, 120p., Canadian edition published as Inland Waters Branch Reprint Series, No.66, Department of the Environment, Ottawa, Canada, 118p.
- Slaymaker, H.O. (1974) Alpine hydrology. (In: Ives, J.D.; Barry, R.G.; Arctic and Alpine Environments. Methuen, p.133-158.)
- Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IAHS Publication no.95, 262p.

* We have not used accents in this bibliography because of word-processing limitations.

Theoretical Papers
Compiled by D.N. Collins

- Campbell, W.J.; Rasmussen, L.A. (1973) The production, flow and distribution of meltwater in a glacier treated as a porous medium. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.11-27.)
- Clague, J.J.; Mathews, W.H. (1973) The magnitude of jokulhlaups. Journal of Glaciology, v.12, p.501-4.
- Derikx, L. (1973) Glacier discharge by groundwater analogue. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no. 95, p.29-40.)
- Engelhardt, H. (1978) Water in glaciers: observations and theory of the behaviour of water levels in boreholes. Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glaziologie, v.14(1), p.35-60.
- Glen, J.W. (1954) The stability of ice-dammed lakes and other water-filled holes in glaciers. Journal of Glaciology, v.2(15), p.316-318.
- Golubev, G.N. (1973) Analysis of the runoff and flow routing for a mountain glacier basin. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.41-50.)
- Hallet, B. (1979) Subglacial regelation water film. Journal of Glaciology, v.23(89) p.321-334.
- Lliboutry, L.A. (1968) General theory of subglacial cavitation and sliding of temperate glaciers. Journal of Glaciology, v.7(49), p.21-58.
- Lliboutry, L.A. (1971) Permeability, brine content and temperature of temperate ice. Journal of Glaciology, v.10(58), p.15-29.
- Lliboutry, L.A. (1976) Physical processes in temperate glaciers. Journal of Glaciology, v.16(74), p.87-101.
- Martinez, J. (1970) Recession coefficient in glacier runoff studies. Bulletin of the International Association for Scientific Hydrology, v.15(1), p.87-90.
- Nilsson, J.; Sundblad, B. (1975) The internal drainage of Storglaciaren and Isfallsglaciaren described by an auto-regressive model. Geografiska Annaler, v.57A, p.73-98.
- Nye, J.F.; Frank, F.C. (1973) Hydrology of the intergranular veins in a temperate glacier. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.157-161.
- Nye, J.F. (1973) Water at the bed of a glacier. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.189-194.)
- Nye, J.F. (1976) Water flow in glaciers: jokulhlaups, tunnels and veins. Journal of Glaciology, v.17(76), p.181-207.
- Rothlisberger, H. (1972) Water pressure in intra- and subglacial channels. Journal of Glaciology, v.11(62), p.177-203.
- Rothlisberger, H. (1976) Thermal consequences of the pressure fluctuations in intra- and subglacial water drainage channels. Journal of Glaciology, v.16(74), p.309-310.
- Schommer, P. (1978) Rechnerische Nachbildung von Wasserspiegel-ganglinien im Firn und Vergleich mit Feldmessungen im Ewigshneefeld (Schweizer Alpen). Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glaziologie, v.14(2), p.173-90.
- Shreve, R.L. (1972) Movement of water in glaciers. Journal of Glaciology, v.11(62), p.205-214.
- Stenborg, T. (1965) Problems concerning winter runoff from glaciers. Geografiska Annaler, v.47A(3), p.141-184.
- Stenborg, T. (1970) Delay of runoff from a glacier basin. Geografiska Annaler, v.52A(1-2), p.1-30.
- Weertman, J. (1964) The theory of glacier sliding. Journal of Glaciology, v.5(39), p.287-303.
- Weertman, J. (1972) General theory of water flow at the base of a glacier or ice sheet. Reviews of Geophysics and Space Physics, v.10(1), p.287-333.

Runoff from Glacierized Areas
Fundamental Papers in Snow Hydrology
Compiled by H. Lang and L. Braun

- Anderson, E.A. (1976) A point energy and mass balance model of a snowcover. U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. National Weather Service. Technical Report NWS 19, 150p.
- Bader, H.; Haefeli, R.; Bucher, E.; Neher, J.; Eckel, O.; Thams, Chr. (1939) Der Schnee und seine Metamorphose. (Snow and its Metamorphism.) Beitrage zur Geologie der Schweiz. Geotechnische Serie, Hydrologie, Lieferung 3. Bern, Kummerly und Frey AG. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. S.I.P.R.E. Translation, no.14, 303p.
- Colbeck, S.C.; Ray, M., eds. (1978) Modeling of Snow Cover Runoff. U.S. Army. Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, 432p.
- Colbeck, S.C. (1978) The physical aspects of water flow through snow. Advances in Hydro-science, v.11, p.165-206.
- Garstka, W.U.; Love, L.D.; Goodell, B.C.; Bertle, F.A. (1958) Factors Affecting Snowmelt and Streamflow. Washington, D.C, U.S. Department of the Interior. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Department of Agriculture. Forest Service, 189p.
- Gerdel, R.W. (1948) Physical changes in snow-cover, leading to runoff, especially to floods. (In: Snow and Ice. Proceedings of the General Assembly of Oslo, IAHS Publication no. 30, v.2, p.42-54.)
- Hoeck, E. (1952) Der Einfluss der Strahlung und der Temperatur auf den Schmelzprozess der Schneedecke. (Influence of Radiation and Temperature on the Melting Process of the Snow Cover.) Beitrage zur Geologie der Schweiz. Geotechnische Serie, Hydrologie, Lieferung 8. Bern, Kummerly und Frey AG. U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. S.I.P.R.E. Translation no.49.
- Kuzmin, P.P. (1972) Melting of Snow Cover. Jerusalem, Israel Program for Scientific Translations, 290p.
- Quervain, M. de (1948) Ueber den Abbau der alpinen Schneedecke. (On the ablation of the alpine snowcover.) (In: Snow and Ice. Proceedings of the General Assembly of Oslo. IAHS Publication no.30, v.II, p.55-68.)
- Rango, A.; Peterson, R., eds. (1980) Operational Aspects of Satellite Snowcover Observations. U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration. NASA Conference Publication 2116,301p.
- Santeford, H.L; Smith, J.L., eds. (1974) Advanced Concepts and Techniques in the Study of Snow and Ice Resources. Proceedings of the interdisciplinary symposium held at Monterey, California, December 1973. Washington, D.C., National Academy of Sciences, 197p.
- Snow and Ice. Proceedings of the General Assembly of Oslo (1948) IAHS Publication no.30, v.II, 407p.
- Snow Hydrology. (1968) Proceedings of a workshop seminar. Canadian National Committee for the International Hydrological Decade.
- The Role of Snow and Ice Hydrology. (1973) Proceedings of the Banff Symposia, held Spetember 1972. IAHS-AISH Publication no.107. UNESCO-WMO-IAHS, 2 volumes.
- U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers (1956) Snow Hydrology: Summary Report of the Snow Investigations. U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers, North Pacific Division, Portland, Oregon, 437p.

Alpine Region of Switzerland, Austria and Germany
Compiled by H. Lang

- Ambach, W. (1961) Die Bedeutung des aufgefrorenen Eises für den Massen- und Energiehaushalt eines Gletschers. (The significance of superimposed ice with regard to the mass- and heatbalance of a glacier.) Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.4, p.169-189.
- Ambach, W.; Hoinkes, H. (1963) The heat balance of an alpine snow field. (In: International Association of Scientific Hydrology. General Assembly of Berkeley. IAHS Publication no.61, p.24-36.)
- Ambach, W. (1965) Untersuchungen des Energiehaushaltes und des freien Wassergehaltes beim Abbau der winterlichen Schneedecke. (Studies of the heatbalance and of free watercontent during melting of a winter snowcover.) Archiv für Meteorologie, Geophysik und Bioklimatologie, v.14, p.148.
- Ambach, W. (1972) Floods caused by the melting of snow and ice. Problem: Attuali di Scienza e di Cultura, Quaderno no.169, p.121-136.
- Ambach, W.; Behrens, H.; Bergmann, H.; Moser, H. (1972) Markierungsversuche im inneren Abflusssystem des Hintereisferner (Oetztaler Alpen). (Tracer experiments on the drainage system of Hintereisferner.) Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.8(1-2), p.137-145.
- Ambach, W.; Eisner, H.; Url, M. (1973) Tritium activity variations in runoff from an Alpine glacier. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH-AIHS Publication no.95, p.199-204.)
- Ambach, W.; Elsasser, M.; Behrens, H.; Moser, H. (1974) Studie zum Schmelzwasserabfluss aus dem Akkumulationsgebiet eines Alpengletschers (Hintereisferner, Oetztaler Alpen). (Study of meltwater runoff from the accumulation area of Hintereisferner.) Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.10, p.181-187.
- Ambach, W.; Eisner, H.; Elsasser, M.; Löschnhorn, U.; Moser, H.; Stichler, W.; Rauert, W. (1976) Deuterium, tritium and gross-beta-activity investigations on Alpine glaciers (Oetztal Alps). Journal of Glaciology, v.17, p.383-400.
- Ambach, W.; Blumthaler, M.; Eisner, H.; Kirchlechner, P.; Schneider, H.; Behrens, H.; Moser, H.; Oerter, H.; Rauert, W.; Bergmann, H. (1978) Untersuchungen der Wassertafel am Kesselwandferner/Oetztaler Alpen an einem 30 Meter tiefen Firnschacht. (Investigations of the water-table at the Kesselwandferner/Oetztal Alps at a 30 meter deep firn pit.) Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.14, p.61-71.
- Behrens, H.; Bergmann, H.; Moser, H.; Rauert, W.; Stichler, W.; Ambach, W.; Eisner, H.; Pessl, K. (1971) Study of the discharge of Alpine glaciers by means of environmental isotopes and dye tracers. Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v. 7(1-2), p.79-102.
- Behrens, H.; Bergmann, H.; Moser, H.; Ambach, W.; Jochum, O.; (1975) On the water channels of the internal drainage system of the Hintereisferner (Oetztal Alps). Journal of Glaciology, v.14(72), p.375-382.
- Behrens, H.; Moser, H.; Oerter, H.; Rauert, W.; Stichler, W.; Ambach, W.; Kirchlechner, P.; (1979) Models for the runoff from a glaciated catchment area using measurements of environmental isotope contents. (In: Isotope Hydrology, v.2. Vienna, International Atomic Energy Agency, p.829-846.)
- Behrens, H.; Moser, H.; Oerter, H.; Ambach, W.; Eisner, H.; Kirchlechner, P.; Schneider, H.; Bergmann, H. (In press) Neue Ergebnisse zur Bewegung des Schmelzwassers im Firnkörper des Akkumulationsgebietes eines Alpengletschers (Kesselwandferner/Oetztaler Alpen). (New results on the flow of meltwater in the firn layers of the accumulation zone of an Alpine glacier). Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie.
- Bergmann, H.; Reinwarth, O. (1976) Die Pegelstation Vernagtbach. Planung, Bau und Messergebnisse. (The discharge gauging station Vernagtbach - design, construction and results of record.) Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.12, p.157-180.
- Bernath, A. (1980) Der Abfluss der Rhone bei Gletsch. (The runoff of the Rhone at Gletsch.) Diplomarbeit am Geographie Institut der ETH Zurich, 92p.

- Bezinge, A. (1980) Torrent glaciaires, hydrologie et charriage d'alluvions. Gletscher und Klima. (Glacial torrents, hydrology and deposit carrying. Glaciers and climate.) Jahrbuch Schweiz. 1978 Naturforschende Gesellschaft. Basel, Wissenschaftlicher Teil Birkhauser Verlag.
- Brueckner, E. (1895) Untersuchungen über die tagliche Periode der Wasserführung und der Bewegung von Hochfluten in der oberen Rhone. (Investigations on the daily period of discharge and flood development.) Petermanns Mitteilungen, v.41, p.129-137.
- Collins, D.N. (1977) Hydrology of an alpine glacier as indicated by the chemical composition of meltwater. Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.13, p.219-238.
- Collins, D.N. (1979) Hydrochemistry of meltwaters draining from an alpine glacier. Arctic and Alpine Research, v.11(3), p.307-324.
- Daye, G. (1977) The short range forecasting of discharge from a glaciated region and its use for optimizing the Grande Dixence S.A. pumping plants. (In: Symposium on Applied Glaciology. Cambridge, England, 13-17 September 1976. Journal of Glaciology, v.19(81), p.668-669.) (Abstract only.)
- Dirmhirn, I.; Trojer, E. (1955) Albedountersuchungen auf dem Hintereisferner. (Albedo of the Hintereisferner.) Archiv für Meteorologie, Geophysik und Bioklimatologie, Serie B, v.6, p.400-416.
- Dracos, T. (1977) Alpine runoff process and its prediction. (In: International Hydrology Symposium, 3rd, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO., 1977. Modeling Hydrological Processes, p.344-357.)
- Emmenegger, C.; Spreafico, M. (1979) La station hydrometrique federale de la Massa-Blatten au front du glacier D'Aletsch. (The Federal hydrometric station, Massa-Blatten, at the front of the Aletsch Glacier.) Versuchsanstalt für Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie. Mitteilungen no.41, p.23-38.
- Escher-Vetter, H. (1980) Der Strahlungshaushalt des Vernagtferners als Basis der Energie-haushaltsberechnung zur Bestimmung der Schmelzwasserproduktion eines Alpengletschers. (The net radiation as basis of the heat balance computation to determine the meltwater production of an Alpine glacier.) Wissenschaftliche Mitteilungen, no.39.
- Foehn, P. (1971) Methoden der Massenbilanzmessung bei grossen Schneehohen, untersucht im Firngebiet des Grosse Aletschgletschers. (Method of mass balance measurement by snow elevation, investigation in the firn region of the Great Aletsch Glacier.) Beitrage zur Geologie der Schweiz - Hydrologie, no.20, 111p.
- Friedel, H. (1952) Gesetze der Niederschlagsverteilung im Hochgebirge. (Laws of precipitation pattern in high mountains.) Wetter und Leben, v.4, p.73-86.
- Gravelius, H. (1903) Der Einfluss der Gletscher auf den Wasserhaushalt der Alpenflüsse. (Influence of glaciers on the water regime of Alpine rivers.) Zeitschrift für Gewässerkunde, v.5, p.321-340.
- Gutersohn, H. (1936) Ablation und Abfluss. (Ablation and runoff.) Vierteljahrsschrift der Naturforschenden Geseusch. in Zurich, v.81, p.177-198.
- Hess, H. (1906) Winterwasser der Gletscherbäche. (Winter runoff in glacier streams.) Petermanns Mitteilungen, v.52, p.59-64.
- Hibsch, G. (1979) Abflussmodelle für vergletscherte Einzugsgebiete dargestellt am Beispiel des Vernagtferners. (Runoff models for glaciated catchment areas, discussed for the Vernagtferner.) Sonderforschungsbereich 81, TU München, Vortragsveranstaltung, v.29(6), p.5-26.
- Hoeck, E. (1952) Der Einfluss der Strahlung und der Temperatur auf den Schmelzprozess der Schneedecke. (The influence of radiation and temperature on the melting process.) Beitrage zur Geologie der Schweiz. Geotechnische Serie. Hydrologie, Lieferung, 8.

- Hoinkes, H.; Untersteiner, N. (1952) Wärmeumsatz und Ablation auf Alpengletschern. I. Vernagtferner (Oetztaler Alpen), August 1950. (Heat balance and ablation on Alpine glaciers I: Vernagtferner.) Geografiska Annaler, v.34, p.99-158.
- Hoinkes H. (1953) Wärmeumsatz und Ablation auf Alpengletschern. II Hornkees 1951. (Heat balance and ablation on Alpine glaciers. II Hornkees 1951.) Geografiska Annaler, v.35, p.116-140.
- Hoinkes, H.; Rudolph, R. (1960) Abfluss und Ablation am Rotmoosferner. (Oetztaler Alpen, 28 August to 6 September 1955). (Runoff and ablation at the Rotmoosferner.) Wetter und Leben, v.12, p.341-354.
- Hoinkes, H.; Lang, H. (1961) Ueber Niederschlag und Abfluss im Gebiet des Hinteresferners. (On precipitation and runoff in the Hinteresferner area.) Wetter und Leben, Sonderheft 9, p.102-106.
- Hoinkes, H.; Lang, H. (1962) Der Messenhaushalt von Hintereis- und Kesselwandferner 1957/58 und 1958/59. (The mass balance of Hintereis- and Kesselwandferner 1957/58 and 1958/59.) Archiv für Meteorologie, Geophysik, und Bioklimatologie, Serie B, v.12(1), p.284-320.
- Hoinkes, H.; Rudolph, R. (1962) Variations in the mass-balance of Hintereisferner (Oetztal Alps), 1952-1961, and their relation to variations of climatic elements. (In: Symposium of Obergurgl. International Association Scientific Hydrology. Publication no.58, p.16-28.)
- Hoinkes, H.; Lang, H. (1962) Winterschneedecke und Gebietsniederschlag 1957/58 und 1958/59 im Bereich des Hintereis- und Kesselwandferners (Oetztaler Alpen). (winter snow cover and areal precipitation.) Archiv für Meteorologie, Geophysik, und Bioklimatologie, Serie B, v.11, p.424-446.
- Hoinkes, H. (1970) Methoden und Möglichkeiten von Massenhaushaltstudien of Gletschern. Ergebnisse der Messreihe Hintereisferner (Oetztaler Alpen) 1953-1968. (Methods and ways of mass balance studies on glaciers. Results of the Hintereisferner field program 1953-1968.) Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glaziologie, v.6(1-2), p.37-90.
- Huges, T.P.; Seligman, G. (1939) The temperature, meltwater movement and density increase in the neve of alpine glaciers. Monthly Notes in Geophysics, Supplement 4(8), p.616-647.
- Jensen, H.; Lang, H. (1973) Forecasting discharge from a glaciated basin in the Swiss Alps. (In: International Symposia on the Role of Snow and Ice in Hydrology. Proceedings of the Banff Symposia 1972. IAHS-AISH Publication no.107. UNESCO-WMO-IAHS, v.2, p.1047-1054.)
- Jochum, O. (1973) Glazialhydrologische Untersuchungen mit der Farbstoffverdünnungsmethode. (Glacier-hydrological investigations by dye tracer dilution method.) Dissertation, Innsbruck. Universität. Philosophische Fakultät.
- Kasser, P. (1959) Der Einfluss von Gletscherrückgang und Gletschervorstoß auf den Wasserhaushalt. (The significance of glacier retreat and advance in the water balance.) Wasser- und Energiewirtschaft, 51 Jahrgang, no.6, p.155-168.
- Kasser, P. (1967) Fluctuations of Glaciers 1959-1965. International Association of Scientific Hydrology. International Commission on Snow and Ice. 52p. plus extensive tables.
- Kasser, P. (1973) Fluctuations of Glaciers 1965-1970. Paris, IASH/ICSI, UNESCO, 357p. plus maps.
- Kasser, P. (1973) Influence of changes in the glaciated area on summer run-off in the Porte du Scex drainage basin of the Rhone. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.221-225.)
- Klebensberg, R. v. (1913) Die Wasserführung des Suldenbaches. (The runoff regime at the Suldenbach.) Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glaziologie, v.7, p.183-190.
- Kuhn, M. (1978) The energy and mass balance matrix of a temperate glacier. (In: International Symposium on the Computation and Prediction of Runoff from Glacierized Areas. Proceedings of the Symposium held at Tbilisi 1978. UNESCO/IAHS.)

- Lang, H. (1966) Hydrometeorologische Ergebnisse aus Abflussmessungen im Bereich des Hintereisferners in the Jahren 1957-59. (Hydrometeorological results from discharge measurements in the area of Hintereisferner 1957-1959.) Archiv fur Meteorologie, Geophysik, und Bioklimatologie, Serie B, v.14(3-4), p.280-302.
- Lang, H. (1968) Relations between glacier runoff and meteorological factors observed on and outside the glacier. (In: IUGG. General Assembly of Bern, 1967. International Association of Hydrological Science. Publication no.79, p.429-439.)
- Lang, H. (1970) Ueber den Abfluss vergletscherter Einzugsgebiete und seine Beziehung zumeteorologischen Faktoren. (On the runoff from glacierized areas and its relation to meteorological factors.) Versuchsanstalt fur Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie. Mitteilungen no.85.
- Lang, H. (1971) Einige Angaben uber Schmelzwasserspenden von vergletscherten Einzugsgebieten. (Some data on specific discharge of glacier basins.) (In: International Symposium Interpraevent, Villach, 1971, Bd.4, p.1927-1928.)
- Lang, H. (1973) Variations in the relation between glacier discharge and meteorological elements. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.85-94.)
- Lang, H.; Schadler, B.; Davidson, G. (1976) Hydroglaciological investigations on the Ewigschneefeld (Grosse Aletschgletscher). Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.12(2), p.109-124.
- Lang, H. (1978) Ueber die Bedeutung der Lufttemperatur als hydrometeorologischer Informationstrager. (On the significance of air temperature as a hydrometeorological element of information.) (In: International Tagung fur Alpine Meteorologie 1976; Arbeiten aus der Zentralanstalt fur Meteorologie und Geodynamik, v.31(23), p.1-8.)
- Lang, H. (1979) Einige Angaben zum Mesoklima im Gletscherbereich im Hinblick auf hydrologisch-glaziologische Brechnungen. (Some aspects of mesoclimate in glacier areas with view to hydroglaciological computations.) Versuchsanstalt fur Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie. Mitteilungen, no.41, p.155-167.
- Lang, H. (1979) Theoretical and practical aspects in the computation of runoff from glacier areas. (In: International Symposium on the Computation and Prediction of Runoff from Glacierized Areas. Proceedings of the symposium held at Tbilisi 1978. UNESCO/IAHS.) Also: Akademia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Glaziologicheskikh Issledovani. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.38, (1980).
- Lang, H.; Leibundgut, C.; Festel, E. (1980) Results from tracer experiments on the water flow through the Aletschgletscher. Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glaziologie, v.15(2).
- Lanser, O. (1955) Ueber Abflussspenden und Hochwasser vergletscherter Einzugsgebiete. (Onspecific runoff and floods in glacierized basins.) Osterreichische Wasserwirtschaft, p.99-105.
- Loeschhorn, U.; Ambach, W.; Moser, H.; Stichler, W. (1977) Modellmassige Bestimmung von hydrologischen Verweilzeiten in einem vergletscherten Einzugsgebiet mit Hilfe von Messungen des Deuterium- und Tritiumgehaltes. (Determination of hydrological residence times in a glacier basin by means of measurements of deuterium and tritium content.) Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glaziologie, v.12(2), p.181-186.
- Lutschg, O. (1926) Ueber Niederschlag und Abfluss im Hochgebirge, Sonderdarstellung des Mattmarkgebietes. (On precipitation and runoff in the high mountain areas.) Schweizerischer Wasserwirtschaftsverband. Verbandschrift no.14. Veroffentlichung derHydrologischen Abteilung der Schweiz, 480p.

- Lutschg-Loetscher, O. (1950) Zum Wasserhaushalt des Schweizer Hochgebirges. (Zur Hydrologie, Chemie und Geologie der winterlichen Gletscherabflüsse der Schweizer Alpen). (About the water regime of the Swiss Alps [Hydrology, chemistry and geology of the winter runoff]). (In: Beiträge zur Geologie der Schweiz. Geotechnische Serie. Hydrologie, Lieferung 4, Band 50(2).)
- Martinez, J. (1960) The degree-day factor for snowmelt-runoff forecasting. (In: International Association of Scientific Hydrology. Snow and Ice Commission. General Assembly of Helsinki. IAHS Publication no.51, p.468-477.)
- Martinez, J. (1970) Recession coefficient in glacier runoff studies. International Association of Scientific Hydrology. Bulletin, v.15(1), p.87-90.
- Martinez, J. (1975) New methods in snowmelt-runoff studies in representative basins. (In: International Symposium on the Hydrological Characteristics of River Basins and the Effects on these Characteristics of Better Water Management, Tokyo, 1-5 December 1975. IAHS Publication no.117, p.99-107.)
- Martinez, J. (1975) Snowmelt-runoff model for stream flow forecasts. Nordic Hydrology, v.6, p.145-154.
- Martinez, J. (1977) Snowmelt hydrographs from spatially varied input. (In: Surface and Sub-surface Hydrology. Proceedings of the 3rd International Hydrology Symposium, Colorado State University, Fort Collins 1977, p.100-111.)
- Muller, F.; Ohmura, A; Schrott, K.; Funk, M.; Pfirter, K.; Bernath, A.; Steffen, K. (1980) Combined ice, water and energy balance of a glacierized basin of the Swiss Alps. The Rhonegletscher Project. Geography in Switzerland. Sonderband der Geographica Helvetica, p.57-60.
- Oerter, H.; Behrens, H.; Hibscher, G.; Rauer, W.; Stichler, W. (1978) Combined environmental isotope and electrical conductivity investigations at the runoff of Vernagtferner (Oetztal Alps, Austria). (In: International Symposium on the Computation and Prediction of Runoff from Glaciers and Glacierized Areas, Tbilisi, USSR, 3-11 September 1978. Akademia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovani. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.39.)
- Quervain, M. de (1948) Ueber den Abbau der alpinen Schneedecke. (On the ablation of the Alpine snow cover.) (In: International Association of Scientific Hydrology. General Assembly of Oslo, v.II, p.55-68.)
- Quervain, M. de (1979) Schneedeckenablation und Gradtage im Versuchsfeld Weissfluhjoch. (Ablation of snow cover and degree-days in the testfield of Weissfluhjoch.) Mitteilungen der Versuchsanstalt für Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie an der ETH, Zurich, no.41, p.215-232.
- Reinwarth, O. (1980) Ice- and water balance of the Vernagtferner (Oetztal Alps), 1974-1977. (In: International Symposium on the Computation and Prediction of Runoff from Glaciers and Glacierized Areas, Tbilisi, USSR, 3-11 September 1978. Akademia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovani. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.39.)
- Rothlisberger, H. (1972) Water pressure in intra- and subglacial channels. Journal of Glaciology, v.11(62), p.177-203.
- Rudolph, R. (1962) Abflussstudien an Gletscherbächen. (Runoff studies on glacier rivers.) Veröffentlichungen des Museum Ferdinandeum Innsbruck, v.41, 266p.

- Sauberer, F.; Dirmhirn, I. (1951) Untersuchungen über die Strahlungsverhältnisse auf den Alpengletschern. (Studies on the radiation conditions at Alpine glaciers.) Archiv für Meteorologie, Geophysik und Bioklimatologie, Serie B, v.3, p.256-269.
- Sauberer, F.; Dirmhirn, I. (1952) Der Strahlungshaushalt horizontaler Gletscherflächen auf dem Hohen Sonnblick. (The radiation components at horizontal glacier areas at the Hoher Sonnblick.) Geografiska Annaler, v.34, p.261-290.
- Schommer, P. (1976) Wasserspiegelmessungen im Firn des Ewigschneefeldes (Schweizer Alpen). (Water table measurements in the firn area of Ewigschneefeld.) Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.12(2), p.125-141.
- Schommer, P. (1978) Rechnerische Nachbildung von Wasserspiegelganglinien im Firn und Vergleich mit Feldmessungen im Ewigschneefeld [Schweizer Alpen]. (Numerical simulation of the water table fluctuations in a firn aquifer as compared to field observations at the Ewigschneefeld [Swiss Alps].) Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.14, p.173-190.
- Schönbachler, M. (1967) Beziehung zwischen Strahlungsbilanz und Ablation des Aletsch-gletschers (vorläufig Mitteilung). (Relation between net radiation and ablation of Aletschgletscher.) (In: Internationale Tagung für Alpine Meteorologie, 9th, in Brig und Zermatt 14-17 September 1966. Veröffentlichungen der Schweizerischen Meteorologischen Zentralanstalt, no.4, p.39-42.)
- Spring, U. (1979) Wasserabfluss durch intraglazielle Kanäle. (Water flow in intraglacial channels.) Mitteilungen der Versuchsanstalt für Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie an der ETH, Zürich, v.37, p.127-143.
- Streiff-Becker, R. (1948) Der Wasserabfluss in einem Gletschertal. (The water yield in a glacier valley.) (In: International Association of Scientific Hydrology. General Assembly of Oslo, p.338-340.)
- Url, M. (1970) Glazialhydrologische Untersuchungen mit Tritium und radioactiven Spaltprodukten. (Glacial-hydrological studies by means of tritium and radioactive fallout.) Dissertation, Philosophische Fakultät der Universität Innsbruck.
- Uttinger, H. (1951) Zur Höhenabhängigkeit des Niederschlages in den Alpen. (Precipitation in the Alps in dependence to altitude.) Archiv für Meteorologie, Geophysik und Bioklimatologie, v.2,(4), p.360-382.
- Wagner, A. (1938) Gibt es im Gebirge eine Höhenzone maximalen Niederschlags? (Does a level of maximum precipitation exist in the mountains?) (In: International Association of Scientific Hydrology. General Assembly, 6th, Edinburgh, 1936, v.23, p.111-115.)
- Zingg, T. (1951) Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Schnelzwasserabflusses der Scheedecke. (A contribution to the understanding of meltwater runoff from the snow-cover.) Eidgenössisches Institut für Schnee- und Lawinenforschung. Winterberichte, v.14, p.86-90.
- Zingg, T. (1951) Beziehung zwischen Temperatur und Schmelzwasser. (Relations of temperature and meltwater.) (In: International Association of Hydrological Sciences. General Assembly Brussels. IAHS Publication, no.32, v.1, p.266-269)

Alpine
Compiled by R. Vivian

- Allix, A. (1929) Un pays de Haute montagne, l'Oisans. Etude géographique. (High mountain country, the Oisans. A geographic profile.) These du doctorat d'Etat. Grenoble. Revue de Géographie Alpine, fas. II and III.
- Andre, H.; Audinet, M.; Mazeran, G.; Richer, C. (1976) Hydrometrie pratique des Cours d'Eau. (Practical hydrometry of streams.) Colloque de la Direction des Etudes et Recherches d'Electricite de France, Paris, Gyrolles Ed., 260p.
- Balvay, G. (1978) Un lac oligotrophe de haute montagne: le lac Cornu [Haute Savoie]. (Anoligotrophic lake of the high mountains: Lake Cornu [Haute Savoie]) Revue de Géographie Alpine, v.46(1), p.31-42.
- Beauregard, J. de (1953-1956) Caracteristiques hydrologiques des annees 1953-1956: Precipitations et ecoulements. (Hydrologic characteristics from 1953-1956: Precipitation and outflow.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France. Annuaire Hydrologique de France.
- Bezinge, A.; Schaffer, F. (1968) Pompes d'accumulation et eaux glaciaires. (Accumulation pumps and glacial waters.) Bulletin Technique de Suisse Romande, no.20. Symposium de l' Association Internationale de Recherches Hydroliques, Lausanne, p.282-290.
- Bezinge, A.; Peretten, J.P. (1972) Sites sous-glaciaires des Alpes dans les glaces temperées. (Sites underneath Alpine glaciers and the ice of the temperate region.) (In: International Glaciological Society, Section Francais. Colloque de Chamonix, 27-29 Octobre 1972, 11p.) Unpublished.
- Bezinge, A. (1973) Constatations et remarques au sujet de prises ou visites sous-glaciaires. (Verification and remarks of "beneath-glacier" studies.) Sion, v.10(2), 5p.
- Bezinge, A.; Peretten, J.P.; Schafer, F. (1973) Phenomenes du lac glaciaire du Gorner. (Phenomena of the glacial Lake Gorner) (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH-AIHS Publication no.95, p.65-78.)
- Bezinge, A. (1974) Images du Climat sur les Alpes. (Climatic Images of the Alps.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France. Section de glaciologie du 22-23 fevrier 1973, 26p., mimeo.
- Bezinge, A. (1976) Eaux glaciaires, sedimentation et usure des pompes. (Glacial waters, sedimentation and erosion of pumps.) Rapport Gde Dixence S.A. (BCZ/as/ no 6439), 20p., mimeo.
- Blache, J. (1921) Regimes compares des cours d'eau de Suisse et des Alpes francaises. (Water-course comparisons in the Swiss and French Alps.) Annales de Géographie, v.30(166), p.296-300.
- Blanchard, R. (1913) Le lac de l'Oisans. (The lake of the Oisans.) Revue des Alpes Dauphinoises. Grenoble, 23p.
- Bocquet, G. (1975) Les temperatures des eaux et leur evolution dans le bassin d'alimentation de la Haute Romanche; mesures et essai d'interpretation. (The water temperatures and their evolution in the headwaters of the Haute Romanche.) Revue de Géographie Alpine, v.63, p.205-224.
- Bocquet, G. (1976) Principales caracteristiques chimiques des eaux de ruissellement dans le bassin de la Haute Romanche. (The principal chemistry make-up of runoff water in the Haute Romanche basin.) Revue de Géographie Alpine, v.64(2), p.229-256.
- Bocquet, G. (1979) Géographie physique et informatique: reflexion sur les possibilites de depouiller par ordinateur les enregistrements issus des stations de mesures. (Physical geography and information processing: the possibilities of analysing by computer the information issued at measuring stations.) Revue de Géographie Alpine, v.67(2), p.207-236.
- Bocquet, G. (1979) Géographie physique et informatique. Plaidoyer et propositions pour l'edification d'une base de donnees graphiques. (Physical and informative geography. Defense and proposition for the building of a graphic data base.) Revue de Géographie Alpine, v.67(3), p.329-348.

- Bocquet, G. (1980) Teledetection en prises de vues obliques par photos fausses-couleurs et dans le proche infra-rouge appliquee a l'hydrologie de montagne. (Remote sensing by false colors and near infra-red applied to hydrology of the mountain.) Revue de Geographie Alpine, v.68(2), p.173-192.
- Bois, P. (1976) Contribution a l'analyse et a la prevision de variables hydro-meteorologiques: application a la prevision des debits du Niger et des avalanches a Davos. (Contribution to the analysis and to the forecast of hydro-meteorological variables: application to the forecast of the discharges of the Niger and of the avalanches at Davos.) Universite Scientifique et Medicale de Grenoble et Institut National Polytechnique, These d'Etat.
- Bovet, T. (1958) Contribution a l'etude du phenomene d'erosion par frottement dans le domaine des turbines hydrauliques. (A contribution to the study of erosion by friction in the area of hydraulic turbines.) Bulletin Technique de la Suisse Romande, v.84(3), p.37-49.
- Bravard, Y. (1920) Le reseau hydrographique du premont des Alpes francaises du Nord. (The hydrographic network of the northern French Alps foothills.) Academie Bulgare des Sciences. Bulletin de l'Institut de Geographie, v.14, p.125-186.
- Brunhes, J. (1899) Les marmites du barrage de la Maigrange. (The klatles of the Maigrange dam.) Societe Fribourgeoise des Sciences Naturelles. Bulletin, v.7, p.169-185.
- Brunhes, J. (1902) Le travail des eaux courantes la technique des tourbillons. (The work of running water and the science of whirlwinds.) Fribourg Fragniere.
- Casiniere, A.C. de la (1971) Contribution a l'etude des bilans thermiques au-dessus de la neige a haute et moyenne altitudes. (Thermal evaluations of surface snow at middle and high altitudes.) Universite Scientifique et Medicale de Grenoble, 140p. Thesis.
- Charpentier, G. (1971) Reconnaissances sous glaciaires de la Mer de Glace. (Findings under the Mer de glace.) Electricite de France, Region d'equiment hydraulique Alpes Nord, 6p. Unpublished.
- Charpentier, G.; Collidud, M.; Vivian, R. (1972) Observations glaciologiques sous les Glaciers d'Argentiere et de la Mer de Glace [Mont-Blanc]. (Glaciological observations under the Argentiere and Mer de Glace glaciers.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France. Section de Glaciologie, 10p. Unpublished.
- Clement, R. (1979) Meteorologie en montagne. (Mountain meteorology.) Neige et Avalanches, no.21, p.39-77.
- Corbel, J. (1955) Crevasses et rivieres sous glaciaires. (Beneath-glacier crevasses and rivers.) Revue de Geographie de Lyon, v.30(3), p.237-247.
- Corbel, J. (1962) Neiges et Glaciers. (Snow and glaciers.) Paris, Librairie Armand Colin, 224p.
- Coutagne, A. (1942) Hydrometeorologie des bassins de Haute Montagne. (Hydrometeorology of basins in high mountains.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France, 2 vol., 361p. Unpublished manuscript.
- Crecy, L. de (1963) Le glacier de Sarennes et le climat grenoblois. (The Sarennes glacier and the Grenoble climate.) Ecole Nationale des Eaux et Forets et de la Station de Recherches et Experiences Annales, v.20(23), p.345-370.
- Crecy, L. de (1966) La foret et la retention nivale en hiver. (The forest and snow retention in winter.) (In: Melanges Offerts a Maurice Parde. Paris Editions Ophrys, Louis-Jean Gap, p.157-166.)
- Delebecque, A. (1898) Les Lacs Francais. (The French lakes.) Paris, Type Chamerot et Renouard, 436p.
- Delebecque, A. (1904) Sur les lacs du Grimsel et du San Gothard. (On the lakes of Grimsel and Saint Gothard.) Academie des Sciences de Paris. Compte Rendu.

- Deneau, V. Saada C.; Dubau, D. (1978) Amelioration des previsions des precipitations et des ecoulements. Applications pratiques. (Improvement of forecasting precipitation and discharges. Practical applications.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France, XVe Journals de l'Hydraulique l'Hydro technique au service de l'holistique de l'eau. Question l'Amelioration des ressources en eau. Rapport 6, 6p.
- Dezert, B.; Frecaut, R. (1978) L'economie des eaux continentales. Amenagement et environnement. (The economy of continental waters. Land use and environment.) Paris, Sedes CDU Editeur, 186p.
- Ek, C. (1964) Note sur les eaux de fonte des glaciers de la Haute Maurienne: leur action sur les carbonates. (Glacial meltwaters of the Haute Maurienne: their action on the carbonates.) Revue Belge de Geographie, v.88, p.127-156.
- Electricite de France. Region d'equipment hydraulique - Alpes Nord Chambéry. Annuaire Hydrometriques. Limited distribution.
- Favre, C. (1971) Les regimes glaciaires et leur evolution dans le bassin du Haut Rhone. (Glacial systems and their evolution in the basin of Haut Rhone.) Institut de Geographie Alpine. Travail d' Etude et de Recherche, 64p. Unpublished.
- Forel, F.A. (1899) La circulation des eaux dans l'interieur des glaciers du Rhone. (The circulation of water in the interior of the Rhone glacier.) Club Alpin Suisse. Rapport Annuaire, 19th, Les Variations des Glaciers des Alpes.
- Forel, F.A. (1904) Le debit du torrent glaciaire. (The flow of glacial torrents.) Club Alpin Suisse. Rapport Annuaire, 24th, 1903.
- France. Ministere de l'Environnement, de l'Industrie, de l'Equipement et de l'Agriculture. Annuaire Nationaux des Debits de Cours d'Eau. (National annuals of streamflow.) Volume III: Adour-Garonne, Volume IV: Bassins Rhone-mediterranee Corse. Paris, Imprimerie nationale.
- Frecaut, R. (1975) Hydrologie et Dynamique Fluviale des Regions Temperees et Froides. (Hydrology and Fluvial Activity in Cold and Temperate Regions.) Cours CDU.
- Frecaut, R.; Pagney, P. (1978) Climatologie et Hydrologie Fluviale a la Surface de la Terre. (Climatology and Hydrology at the Surface of the Earth.) Paris, Sedes CDU Editeur, 222p.
- Garcin, J.P. (1971) Etude de la zone d'ablation du glacier de Saint Sorlin: bilan de masse et debit solide. (Study of the ablation zone of the Saint Sorlin glacier: analysis of mass balance and solid flow.) Universite Scientifique et Medicale de Grenoble. Theses. Laboratoire de Glaciologie. Publication no.143.
- Gaudet, F. (1967) Les debits mensuels des cours d'eau glaciaires de la Haute Alve. (The monthly flow of glacial rivers of the Haute Alve.) Communication a l'Association des Geographes francais, seance du 411-1967. Association des Geographes Francais. Bulletin no.357-358, p.31-51.
- Gaudet, F. (1970) Les crues des rivieres glaciaires. (The swelling of glacial rivers.) Communication a la Societe Hydrotechnique de France, Section Glaciologie, reunion des 17 et 18 mars 1970.
- Gaudet, F. (1975) Les regimes glaciaires des cours d'eau alpins. (The glacial alpine water flow systems.) Brest, Theses d'etat. Le Service de Reproduction des theses, Lille III, 417p.
- Gaudet, F. (1975) Modalites de l'ecoulement dans les rivieres alpines de regime glaciaire. (Conditions of discharge within the glacial system of alpine rivers.) Revue de Geographie de l'Est no.1-2.
- Gautheron, J.; Siegfried, E. (1968) Examen des variations anormales de debit pour certain cours d'eau glaciaires. (Examination of abnormal flow variations of glacial rivers.) Societe hydrotechnique de France, 7-8 mars, 13p. Unpublished.
- Grard, R. (1971) Essai d'un modele explicatif des variations des glaciers par le climat. (Explanation of glacial variations by climate.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France, Section Glaciologie, 4-5 mars, 70p.
- Guevin, D. (1971) La Dorie Balbee et ses tributaires en amont a Aoste, etude hydrologique. (Hydrological study of the Dorie Balbee and its tributaries in the headwaters of Aoste.) Institut de Geographie Alpine. Travail d'Etude et de Recherche. Unpublished.

- Guilcher, A. Precis d'Hydrologie Marine et Continentale. (A Marine and Continental Hydrology Summary.) 2nd ed. Paris, Masson, 344p.
- Guillot, P. (1962) L'utilisation des mesures d'enregistrement pour la prevision des apports. (The use of recording measurements for the forecasting of deposits.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France, Section Glaciologie, Reunion du 9 mars, 8p.
- Guillot, P.; Grard, R. (1964) Hydrometeorologie de la Haute Montagne. Contribution d'EDF a la connaissance des regions montagneuses. (Hydrometeorology of the high mountains. Contribution of Electricity de France to the knowledge of mountainous regions.) CFPEM Colmar p.470-494.
- Jamier, D.; Haubert, M.; Olive, P. (1970) Origine meteorique des eaux circulant en profondeur dans le massif granitique du Mont Blanc. (The meteoric origin of circulating waters in the depths of the granite massif of Mont Blanc.) Academie des Sciences de Paris. Compte rendu, v.275, Serie D, p.1593-1596.
- Jourdan-Laforte, M. (1920) La debacle glaciaire de la Mer de Glace. (The glacial break-up of the Mer de Glace.) Revue de Geographie Alpine, v.7, p.535-539.
- Kuss, M. (1900) Les Torrents Glaciaires. (The glacial torrents.) Paris, Imprimerie Nationale.
- Lambert, R. (1976) Bilan hydriques, bilan hydrologiques et geographie. (Discussion of hydrics, hydrologics and geography.) Journees geographiques de Nancy. Commission d'hydrologie continentale. Comite National de geographie. Mimeo.
- Lliboutry, L. (1971) Les catastrophes glaciaires. (Glacial catastrophies.) La Recherche, Atomes Nucleus, v.12, p.417-425.
- Loup, J. (1969) Ecoulement de surface et nappes intra-alluviales dans le bassin de la Romanche. (Surface discharge and intra-alluvial water tables in the Romanche basin.) Hydrologie Continentale. Bulletin de la Section de geographie. Seris Comite des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques, v.80, p.397-426.
- Loup, J. (1974) Les Eaux Terrestres. (Ground Waters.) Paris, Masson, 174p.
- Loup, J. (1977) La qualite de l'air et de l'eau. Peut-on la maitriser? (Air and water quality. Can one master it?) Revue de Geographie Alpine, v.65(3), p.325-332.
- Lugeon, J. (1928) Precipitations atmospheriques, ecoulement et hydro-electricite. (Atmospheric precipitation, run-off and hydroelectricity.) Paris, Dunod Ed. 366p.
- Maizels, J.K. (1973) Le glacier des Bossons. Quelques aspects caracteristiques de l'environnement proglaciaire. (The Bossons glacier. Some characteristic aspects of the glacial environment.) Revue de Geographie Alpine, v.61(3), p.427-448.
- Maizels, J.K. (1978) Debits des eaux de fonte, charges sedimentaires et taux d'erosion dans le massif du Mont Blanc. (Melt-waters sediment load and the erosion rate in the Mont Blanc massif.) Revue de Geographie Alpine, v.66(1), p.65-92.
- Mougin, P. (1904) Les poches intraglaciaires du glacier de Tete Rousse. (The interglacial pockets of the Tete Rousse glacier.) La geographie, v.10.
- Mougin, P. (1906) La debacle de Champagny en 1818. (The breakup of Champagny in 1818.) Revue Alpine Lyon, 12e annee.
- Mougin, P. (1914) Les Torrents de Savoie. (The Savoie torrents.) Grenoble, Imprimerie generale publiee par la Societe d'Histoire Naturelle de Savoie, 1251p.
- Mougin, P.; Bernard, C. (1922) Etude sur le glacier de Tete Rousse. (Study of the Tete Rousse glacier.) Etudes Glaciologiques, v.4, p.1-90.
- Obled, C. (1979) Contribution a l'analyse des donnees en hydro meteorologie, la prevision des phenomenes accidentels et l'analyse des champs spatiaux: application a la prevision des avalanches a Davos et a l'analyse des episodés pluvieux cevenols. (Contributions of the analysis of the hydro-meteorological data to the forecast of accidental phenomena and to the analysis of spatial fields: application of avalanche forecasting at Davos and analysing pluvial periods in the cevennes.) Universite Scientifique et Medicale de Gronoble and Institut National Polytechnique. Thesis.

- Parde, M. (1925) Le regime du Rhone. (The system of the Rhone.) Lyon. Universite, Thesis. Lyon, P. Masson Ed., 440 p.
- Parde, M. (1968) Fleuve et Rivieres. (Rivers and streams.) Paris, Editions A.G. Colin, 241p.
- Peguy, C.P. (1947) Haute Durance et Ubaye Esquisse. Physique de la zone intra alpine des Alpes francaises du Sud. (Haute Durance and Ubaye. Physical outline of the inter-alpine zone of the southern French Alps.) Grenoble, Universite, Thesis.
- Peretti, L. (1935) Le lac de barrage glaciaire et la vidange du lac Galambra. (The glacially dammed lake and the drainage of lake Galambra). Revue de Geographie Alpine, v. 23.
- Plancher, C. (1975) L'evaluation des debits extremes de crue en montagne. (The evaluation of extreme rises of waterflow in the mountains.) (In: Internationales Symposium "Interpraevent 1975", v.1, p.173-186.)
- Rabot, C. (1905) Les debacles glaciaires. (Glacial break-ups.) Bulletin de Geographie Historique et Descriptive, v.3, p.5-57.
- Rabot, C. (1920) Les catastrophes glaciaires dans la vallee de Chamonix au debut du XIXe siecle. (The glacial catastrophies in the Chamonix valley at the beginning of the 19th century.) La Nature, 8 August 1920.
- Reinaud, L.; Courdouan, P. (1962) Reconnaissance du thalweg sous-glaciaire de la Mer de Glace en vue de l'etablissement d'une prise d'eau. (Knowledge of the channels under the Mer de Glace by establishing the water intake.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France, Section de Glaciologie Grenoble, 4p. Mimeo.
- Ricq de Bouard, M. (1973) Chimie et physico-chimie des eaux de fusion de la neige et de la glace. (Chemistry and physical chemistry of snow and ice meltwaters.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France, Section de Glaciologie, Grenoble, 4p. Mimeo.
- Ricq de Bouard, M. (1973) Interpretation de mesures chimiques et physico-chimiques sur les eaux de fusion de neige et de glace. (Interpretation of chemical and physical-chemical measurements of snow and ice meltwaters.) Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.9(1-2), p.169-180.
- Ricq de Bouard, M. (1975) Evolution chimique de la neige au sol. (The chemical evolution of snow at ground level.) Association Generale de l'UGGI Grenoble, Communication, 20 August-3 September 1975.
- Roche, M. (1966) Les equations generales de l'ecoulement. (General equations of flow.) (In: Melanges Offerts a Maurice Parde. Paris, Ophrys, p.585-595.)
- Rossi, G. (1972) Contribution de la couche de neige a la formation des debits supeficiels. (The relation of snowpack and superficial flow.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France, Section de Glaciologie, Paris 2 et 3 mars, 21p. Unpublished.
- Serra-Tosio, B. (1966) Mise en evidence dans les cours d'eau de montagne de variations nycthemerales de certains facteurs chimiques sous l'influence des organismes benthiques. (The ephemeral variation of mountain streams due to chemical factors influenced by benthic organisms.) Academie des Sciences de Paris. Compte Rendu, v.269, serie D, no.24.
- Serra-Tosio, B. (1970) Mise en evidence par un procede physique des fluctuations nycthemerales du drift vegetal dans les eaux courantes de montagne. (A physical procedure of ephemeral fluctuations of vegetative drift in mountain streams.) Academie des Sciences de Paris. Compte Rendu, v.270, serie D, no. 8.
- Societe Hydrotechnique de France (1969) La prevision des crues et la protection contre les inondations. (Forecasting rising water levels and the protection against floods.) Journees de l'Hydraulique, 10th, Compte Rendu, 3-5 July 1968, 2v.

- Societe Hydrotechnique de France (1974) Influence des activites de l'homme sur le cycle hydrometeorologique. (Influence of man's activities on the Hydrometeorological cycle.) Journees de l'Hydrofrique, 13th, Compte Rendu, Paris, 16-18 September, v.1.
- Souchez, R.; Lorrain, R.; Lemmens, M. (1973) Refreezing of interstitial water in a subglacial cavity of an alpine glacier as indicated by the chemical composition of ice. Journal of Glaciology, v.12(66), p.453-459.
- Thomas, A. (1977) La neige et son evolution en moyenne montagne. (The snow and its evolution in mid-mountainous regions.) Revue de Geographie Alpine, v.65(1), p.91-119.
- Tournier, P. (1971) Caracteres du lac du glacier d'Arsine. (Characteristics of the glacial lake Arsine.) Centre Nationale de la Recherche Scientifique. Laboratoire de Glaciologie. Publication no. 132, 31p.
- Veyret, Y. (1980) Le caractere torrential des glaciers. (The torrential character of glaciers.) (In: Montagnes et Mont-aquarols. Revue de Geographie Alpine, Melanges Paul Veyret, p.161-169.)
- Vivian, H. (1964) Premieres observations sur le regime estival des torrents glaciaires du Spitsberg 79e lat. Nord. (First observations on the summer system of glacial torrents from Spitsbergen, 79° N.) Norvois, no.43, p.283-307.
- Vivian, H.; Thomas, A. (1979) Erosion et transports solides dans le bassin du Haut Drac [en amont de la retenue du Sautet]. (Erosion and debris transports in the Haut Drac basin at the headwaters of the Sautet dam.) Grenoble. Laboratoire de Glaciologie. Rapport, 52p.
- Vivian, R.; Zumstein, J. (1973) Hydrologie sous glaciaire au glacier d'Argentere. (Under glacier hydrology of the Argentere glacier.) (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH-AIHS Publication no.95, p.53-64.)
- Voiron, H. (1973) L'isotherme zero degre sur les Alpes du Nord durant l'hiver. (The zero degree isotherm on the northern Alps during winter.) Bulletin Climatologique Annuel de la Haute Savoie, v.53, Annecy.
- Voiron, H. (1975) Complements sur l'isotherme. Zero degre dans les Alpes du Nord en hiver. (Additional information on the zero degree isotherm of the northern Alps in winter.) Bulletin Climatologique Annuel de la Haute, Annecy.

Italian Part of the European Alps
Compiled by H. Lang and G. Zanon

- Alfieri, S. (1936) Un quinquennio di osservazioni idrologiche sui nevendi Lys e Rutor. (Five years of observation on the torrents of the Lys and the Rutor.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, no.16, p.143-151.
- Belloni, S. (1970) Il bilancio idrologico delle Vedrette di S. Giacomo. (The hydrological balance of the Vedrette di S. Giacomo.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.18, p.19-34.
- Belloni, S. (1975) Lo studio della temperatura come parametro per la determinazione della permanenza del manto nevoso. (Studies of temperature as a parameter to determine the duration of the snow cover.) Geologica Tecnica, 5.
- Bissanti, A.A. (1973) Sulle precipitazioni nevose e sul manto nevoso in Sila. (Solid precipitation and snow cover in Sila.) Atti Tavola Rotonda sulla Geografia della Neve in Italia. Societa Geografica Italiana. Bollettino, Serie 10, no.2, p.233- .
- Capello, C.F. (1940) I laghi glaciali del Miage. (The glacial lake of Miage.) Universo 10, Firenze.
- Cavazza, S. (1968) L'errore di stima nelle misure di densita del manto nevoso. (Estimation of the error in measurements of snow cover densities.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.14, p.61- .
- Cerutti, A.V. (1951) Le virzende del lago Miage. (The leakage of Lake Miage.) Rivista Augusta Praetoria Anno IV Aosta.
- Cerutti, A.V. (1975) Le condizioni termometriche e nivometriche del periodo 1936-70 sul versante meridionale del Monte Bianco e le variazioni di volume delle precipitazioni nevose nei bacini glaciali. (Temperature and snow conditions for the period 1936-70 in the southern part of Mont Blanc and variation of solid precipitation of the glacier basin.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.23, p.31-50.
- Cerutti, A.V. (1977) Variazioni climatiche, alimentazione ed oscillazioni glaciali sul Massiccio del M. Bianco. (Climatic variations, accumulation and glacier variations in the Mont Blanc massif.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.25, p.53-88.
- Ferrero, G.M. (1963-64) Moto ondoso in un canale glaciale. (Waves in a glacial channel.) Accademia delle Scienze di Torino. Classe di Scienze Fisiche, matematiche e naturale. Atti, v.98(6), p.1096.
- Gazzolo, T. (1973) Le precipitazioni nevose in Italia. (Solid precipitation in Italy.) Atti Tavola Rotonda sulla Geografia della Neve in Italia. Societa Geografica Italiana. Bollettino, Serie 10, no.2, p.11- .
- Gemini, F. de (1966) Deflussi glaciali del ghiacciaio di Valtournanche in relazione alla temperatura e alla nevosità. (Glacial flow from the Valtournanche glacier related to temperature and snowfall.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.5, p.79-94.
- Giorgi, M.; Colacino, M.; Vivona, F.M. (1971) Misura della temperatura superficiale di un manto nevoso mediante radiometro all'infrarosso. (Measurement of the surface temperature of a snow cover by means of infrared radiometer.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.19, p.241-250.
- Lesca, C. (1956) Osservazioni sui laghi del ghiacciaio del Miage. (Observations of the glacial lakes of Miage.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.7, p.29-55.
- Palmieri, S. (1969) Fattori atmosferici e fusione della neve. (Atmospheric factors and snowmelt.) Rivista di Meteorologia, Aeronautica, v.29(2), p.58- .
- Peretti L. (1935) Le lac de barrage glaciaire et la vidange du lac Galambra. (The glacially dammed lake and the drainage of lake Galambra.) Revue de Geographic Alpine, v.23.

- Pinna, M. (1973) La durata del manto nevoso in Italia. (Atmospheric factors and snowmelt in Italy.) Atti Tavola Rotonda sulla Geografia della Neve in Italia. Societa Geografica Italiana. Bollettino, Serie 10, no.2, p. 35- .
- Rossi, G. (1971) Apporto del manto nevoso ai deflussi superficiali del torrente Lumiei. (The contribution of the snow cover to surface runoff in the Lumici river basin.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.19, p.215- .
- Rossi, G.; Zanon, G. (1973) Contributo alla valutazione delle precipitazioni in un bacino glaciale. (Contribution to the assessment of precipitation in a glaciated basin.) Atti Tavola Rotonda sulla Geografia della Neve in Italia. Societa Geografica Italiana. Bollettino, Serie 10, no.2, p.223- .
- Tacchi, F.; Rossi, G. (1973) Manto nevoso e produzione di energia elettrica. (Snow cover and hydropower production.) Atti Tavola Rotonda sulla Geografia della Neve in Italia. Societa Geografica Italiana. Bollettino, Serie 10, no.2, p.395- .
- Tonini, M.; Rossi, G. (1965) Il ghiacciaio della Marmolada. Variazioni della massa glaciale dopo 15 anni. (The Marmolada glacier. Variation of mass during 15 years.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.15, p.9-21.
- Valhosa U. (1933) Lo Sviluppo del lago al ghiacciaio del Rutor e i nuovi laghetti di Uselettes. (The increase in water level of the glacial lake Rutor and the new small lakes of Uselettes.) (In: Societa Italiana per il Progresso delle Scienze. Atti della 22nd Rivnione, Bari.)
- Vanni, M. (1967) La marche de la limite inferieure du manteau neigeux temporaire dans la Vallee de St. Barthelemy au cours des hivers 1964-1965 et 1965-66. (The development of the lower transient snowline in the St. Barthelemy Valley in the winter 1964-65 and 1965-66.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.13, p.43-54.
- Vivona, F.M. (1972) Applicazione delle tecniche all'infrarosso per lo studio dei manti nevosi. (Application of infrared techniques to snow cover studies.) (In: International Convention on Space, 12th, Proceedings. Space Activity in the Field of Geology and Earth Resources. Rome, Rassegna Internazionale Elettronica Nucleare ed Aerospaziale, p.289, 291-299.)
- Zanon, G. (1965) Ricerche sul bilancio di massa glaciale, con applicazione al ghiacciaio della Marmolada Alpi Orientali. (Glacier mass balance investigations on Marmolada Glacier [Eastern Italian Alps].) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2. no.15. p.23-69.
- Zanon, G. (1976) Fluctuations of the Italian Glaciers and some remarks on their recent trends. (In: Peccora, H.; Pracchi, R., eds. Italian Contributions to the 23rd International Geographical Congress, p.283-291.)

- Ahlmann, H.W. (1924) Le niveau de glaciation comme fonction de l'accumulation d'humidité sous forme solide. Geografiska Annaler, v.6, p.223-272.
- Ahlmann, H.W. (1929) Projet d'un programme de recherches glaciaires. Geografiska Annaler, v.11, p.313-320. A description of what to measure mostly, climatological data. A self recording ablatograph is described.
- Ahlmann, H.W. (1935) Determination of the ablation of snow and ice. Geografiska Annaler, v.17, p. 470-480. A thorough description of an ablatograph. The work described was done on Spitsbergen.
- Ahlmann, H.W. (1948) Glaciological Research on the North Atlantic Coasts. London, Royal Geographical Society, Research Series, no.1, 83p.
- Ahlmann, H.W. (1953) Glacier Variations and Climatic Fluctuations. New York, American Geographical Society, Bowman Memorial Lectures, Series 3, 51p.
- Aitkenhead, N. (1960) Observations of the drainage of a glacier-dammed lake in Norway. Journal of Glaciology, v.3(27), p.607-609.
- Aub, C.F. (1969) Supraglacial extension of an ice-dammed lake, Tunsbergdalsbreen, Norway. Comments on Dr. P.J. Howarth's paper. Journal of Glaciology v.8, p.326-327.
- Baranowski, S. (1973) Geyser-like water spouts at Werenskioldbreen, Spitsbergen. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.131-133.)
- Dahl, R. (1968) Glacial accumulations, drainage and ice recession in the Narvik-Skjomen district, Norway. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.22, p.101-165.
- Ekman, S.R. (1969) Nigardsvatn som sedimentasjonsbassang, (In: Pytte, R., ed. Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1968. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.5/69, p.123-133.) English summary.
- Ekman, S.R. (1970) Slamundersøkning och utværdning, metodik och materialtransport i valda glaciæralvar med naturlig sedimentasjonsbassang. (In: Ostrem, G.; Ziegler, T.; Ekman, S.R., eds. Slamtransportundersøkelser i norske bre-elver 1969. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.6/70, p.8-40.)
- Ekman, S.R. (1972) Nigardsbreen. (In: Ziegler, T., ed. Slamtransport i norske breelver 1970. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.1/72, p.24-29.)
- Enquist, F. (1916) Der Einfluss des Windes auf der Verteilung der Gletscher. (The influence of winds on the distribution of glaciers.) Uppsala, Sweden. Mineralogisk-geologiska Institut. Bulletin, v.14, p.1-108.
- Eriksson, B.E. (1958) Glaciological investigations in Jotunheimen and Sarek in the years 1955 to 1957. Geographica: Papers from the Geographical Institute, Uppsala University, no.34, 208p.
- Eriksson, B.E. (1958) Glaciological studies on the Mika glacier in 1956-57. Geografiska Annaler, v.40(1), p.67-80.
- Evers, W. (1935) Gletscherkundliche Beobachtungen auf dem Austerdalsbrae. (Sud-norwegen). Z. Gletscherkunde, Leipzig, v.23(1-3).
- Finsterwalder, R. (1951) The glaciers of Jostedalbreen. Journal of Glaciology, v.1(10), p.557-58.
- Forbes, J.D. (1853) Norway and Its Glaciers Visited in 1851. Chapter VII: Jostedal - The Fillefield. Edinburgh, 349p.
- Gjessing, Y.T.; Wold, B. (1980) Flommen i Jostedalen 14-15 August 1979. Været no.1/80, p.29-34.
- Haakensen, N. (1975) Materialtransportundersøkelser i norske bre-elver 1973. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.4/75, 107p. English summary.

- Haakensen, N. (1979) Brimkjelen. (In: Wold, B.; Repp, K., ed. Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1978. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.4/79, p.47-50.) English summary.
- Haakensen, N.; Wold, B. (1981) Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1979. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.3/81, 80p. English Summary.
- Hagen, I. (1965) Planning of hydrological observations in catchment areas with partially glacier-covered tracts. (In: Symposium on the Design of Hydrological Networks, Quebec June 1965. IASH Publication no.68, p.760-771.)
- Hagen, J.O. (1977) Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1976. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.7/77, 94p. English Summary.
- Hamberg, A. (1904) Zur Technik der Gletscheruntersuchungen. (In: Congres Geologique Internationale, 9th, Vienne 1903. Comptes Rendu, p.749-766.)
- Hamberg, A. (1907) Die Eigenschaften der Schneedecke in den lapplandischen Gebirgen. (In: Naturwissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Sarekgebirges in Schwedischen Lappland geleitet von Prof. Dr. Axel Hamberg, v.1(3), p.1-68.)
- Hoel, A.; Norvik, J. (1962) Glaciological bibliography of Norway. Norsk Polarinstitut. Skrifter, no.126, 242p.
- Hoel, A.; Werenskiold, W. (1962) Glaciers and snowfields in Norway. Norsk Polarinstitut. Skrifter, no.114, 291p.
- Hoinkes, H. (1968) Glacier variation and weather. Journal of Glaciology, v.7(49), p.3-19.
- Holmsen, G. (1916) Snegraensen i Norge. (In: Festskrift til professor Amund Helland, p.132-142.)
- Holmsen, A. (1937) En isdemt sjo i Norge i nutiden. (A recent ice-dammed lake.) Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.6(8).
- Holmsen, G. (1949) En ny bredemt sjo i Svartisen. (A ice-dammed lake near Svartisen ice cap.) Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.12.
- Howarth, P.J. (1968) A supraglacial extension of an ice-dammed lake, Tunsbergdalsbreen, Norway. Journal of Glaciology, v.7(51), p.413-419.
- Ingstad, O. (1927) Flommen fra Brimkjelen. (The flash flood from the ice-dammed lake Brimkjelen.) Den norske Turistforenings Arbok, 1927A, p. 138-144.
- Jonsson, S. (1973) Registration of a sudden vertical displacement of the ice surface of Isfallsglaciaren, Northern Sweden. Geografiska Annaler, v.55A, p.64-68.
- Karlen, V. (1964) Snoackumulationskartor och glaciareernas ackumulation. (Snow accumulation maps and the accumulation on glaciers.) Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Meddelelse no.10, p.20-24.
- Karlen, V. (1965) Ablation inom sprickomraden, (In: Pytte, R.; Ostrem, G., eds. Glasihydrologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1964. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Meddelelse no.14, p.65-66.)
- Kjeldsen, O. (1975) Materialtransportundersøkelser i norske bre-elver 1974. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.3/75, 92p. English summary.
- Kjeldsen, O. (1977) Materialtransportundersøkelser i norske bre-elver 1975. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.3/77, 47p. English summary.
- Kjeldsen, O. (1977) Materialtransportundersøkelser i norske bre-elver 1976. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.8/77, 34p. English summary.
- Kjeldsen, O. (1978) Materialtransportundersøkelser i norske bre-elver 1977. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.4/78, 71p. English summary.
- Kjeldsen, O. (1979) Materialtransport undersøkelser i norske bre-elver 1978. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.3/79, 39p. English summary.
- Klemsdal, T. (1968) A glacial-meteorological study of Grasubreen, Jotunheimen. Norsk Polarinstitut. Arbok 1968, p.58-74.

- Klaeboe, H. (1939) Flommene i Mjolkdedalen. (Flash floods in a glacierized valley, Mjokeldalen.) Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.7(3), p.1938-1939.
- Klaeboe, H. (1951) Transport of solid matters in glacier currents. (In: IASH. General Assembly of Brussels 1951, v.3, p.124-127.)
- Knighton, A.D.; Theakstone, W.H. (1978) Throughflow water velocities in Austre Okstindbreen, Norway. Journal of Glaciology, v.20, p.598-599.
- Knudsen, N.T. (1978) Drainage of an ice-dammed lake, Okstindan, Nordland, Norway. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.32, p.55-61.
- Knutsson, O.; Eriksson, O. (1968) Studier av vattenforingen i Tarfalajakka samt av vattenforing, temperatur och konduktivitet i Storglaciarens avfloden. (Water discharge, temperature and conductivity in a glacier stream at Storglaciaren, Sweden.) Stockholm Universit. Department of Physical Geography. Unpublished manuscript.
- Larsson, R.A. (1966) Notes on ice-velocity data from observations on Mikkglaciaren, 1895-1962. Geografiska Annaler, v.48, p.40-42.
- Lewis, W.V. (1960) Investigations on Norwegian cirque glaciers. Royal Geographical Society. Research Series no.4, 104p.
- Liestol, O. (1955) Glacier dammed lakes in Norway. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.15, p.122-49.
- Liestol, O. (1962) List of the areas and number of glaciers. (In: Hoel, A.; Werenskiold, W., ed., Glaciers and snowfields in Norway. Norsk Polarinstitt. Skrifter, v.114, p.35-54.)
- Liestol, O. (1962) Special investigations on Hellstugubreen and Tverrabreen. (In: Hoel, A.; Werenskiold, W., eds. Glaciers and snow-fields in Norway. Norsk Polarinstitt. Skrifter, v.114, p.175-205.)
- Liestol, O. (1963) Noen resultater au bremalinger i Norge 1962. Norsk Polarinstitt. Arbok 1962, p.187-190.
- Liestol, O. (1965) Noen resultater au bremalinger i Norge 1963. Norsk Polarinstitt. Arbok 1963, p.185-192.
- Liestol, O. (1966) Bremalinger i Norge i 1964. Norsk Polarinstitt. Arbok 1965, p.135-142.
- Liestol, O. (1966) Bremalinger i Norge i 1965. Norsk Polarinstitt. Arbok 1965, p.155-164.
- Liestol, O. (1967) Storbreen glacier in Jotunheimen, Norway. Norsk Polarinstitt. Skrifter, no.141, 63p.
- Liestol, O. (1968) Bremalinger i Norge 1966. Norsk Polarinstitt. Arbok 1966, p.132-137.
- Liestol, O. (1969) Bremalinger i Norge 1967. Norsk Polarinstitt. Arbok 1967, p.183-190.
- Liestol, O. (1970) Bremalinger i Norge 1968. Norsk Polarinstitt. Arbok 1968, p.81-91.
- Liestol, O. (1970) Glaciological work in 1969. Norsk Polarinstitt. Arbok 1969, p.116-128.
- Liestol, O. (1972) Glaciological work in 1970. Norsk Polarinstitt. Arbok 1970, p.240-251.
- Liestol, O. (1973) Glaciological work in 1971. Norsk Polarinstitt. Arbok 1971, p.67-76.
- Liestol, O. (1974) Glaciological work in 1972. Norsk Polarinstitt. Arbok 1972, p.125-136.
- Liestol, O. (1975) Glaciological work in 1973. Norsk Polarinstitt. Arbok 1973, p.181-192.
- Liestol, O. (1976) Glaciological work in 1974. Norsk Polarinstitt. Arbok 1974, p.183-194.
- Liestol, O. (1977) Glaciological work in 1975. Norsk Polarinstitt. Arbok 1975, p.147-158.
- Liestol, O. (1977) Glaciological work in 1976. Norsk Polarinstitt. Arbok 1976, p.297-304.

- Liestol, O. (1978) Glaciological work in 1977. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1977, p.271-277.
- Liestol, O. (1978) Breer og Klima. Vaeret 4, p.22-27.
- Liestol, O. (1979) Glaciological work in 1978. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1978, p.43-52.
- Liestol, O. (1980) Glaciological work in 1979. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1979, p.43-51.
- Linne, C. von (1811) Lachesis Lapponica. Diary from a journey undertaken in 1732. London, J.E. Smith, 2 v., 365p. and 306p.
- Lundqvist, G. (1961) Osterdalsisen av Svartisen. Geologiska Foreningens i Stockholm. Forhandlingar, v.83, p.1-10.
- Messel, S. (1971) Mass and heat balance of Omnsbreen, a climatically dead glacier in Southern Norway. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Skrifter, no.156, p.22-43.
- Mottershead, D.N. (1975) Observation of a temporary ice-dammed lake, Brimkjelen, Southern Norway. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.29, p.69-74.
- Mottershead, D.N.; Collin, R.L. (1976) A study of glacier-dammed lakes over 75 years, Brimkjelen, Southern Norway. Journal of Glaciology, v.17(77), p.491-505.
- Munro, G. On a remarkable glacier-lake, formed by a branch of the Hardangerjokul near Eidfjord, Norway. Royal Society of Edinburgh. Proceedings, v.20.
- Nilsson, J.; Sundblad, B. (1975) The internal drainage of Storglaciaren and Isfallsglaciaren described by an autoregressive model. Geografiska Annaler, v.57A, p.73-98.
- Nordhagen, R. (1929) Bredemte sjøer i Sunndalsfjellene. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.2.
- Nordhagen, R. (1931) Nye iakttagelser over de bredemte sjøer i Sunndalsfjellene. (Glacier-dammed lakes in the Sunndalen Mountains.) Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.3.
- Odegaard, H.; Ostrem, G. (1977) Application of satellite data for snow mapping. Landsat Contract No. 29020 "Hydrological investigations in Norway". Final report. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.9/77, 61p.
- Orheim, O. (1970) Glaciological investigations of Store Supphellebreen, West Norway. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Skrifter, no.151.
- Ostrem, G. (1954) Materialhusholdningen på Rabots bre 1945-46 og 1949-50. Unpublished report.
- Ostrem, G. (1970) Breavlop som funksjon av meteorologiske parametre. (Glacier runoff as function of meteorological parameters.) (In: Pytte, R. ed. Glasiologiske Undersøkelser i Norge 1969. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.5/70, p.73-84.)
- Ostrem, G.; Ziegler, T.; Ekman, S.R. (1970) Slamtransportundersøkelser i norske bre-ølver 1969. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.6/70, 68p. English summary.
- Ostrem, G. (1973) Runoff forecasts for highly glacierized basins. (In: The Role of Snow and Ice in Hydrology. Proceedings of the Banff Symposia, September 1972, p.1111-1132.) Also: Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Meddelelser no.26.
- Ostrem, G. (1973) A study of sediment transport in Norwegian glacial rivers 1969. Alaska. University. Institute of Water Resources, Publication no. IWR-35, 59p.
- Ostrem, G. (1974) The use of ERTS data to monitor glacier behaviour and snow cover practical implications for water power production. (In: ERTS Symposium, 3rd, Washington 1973. Paper W-79. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling. Meddelelser no. 24.
- Ostrem, G.; Liestol, O.; Wold, B. (1976) Glaciological investigations at Nigardsbreen, Norway. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.30, p.187-209.

- Oyen, P.A. (1895) Daemnevand. Et bidrag til Hardangerjokelens geologi. (Daemnevand, a glacier-dammed lake.) Bergens Museum. Aarbok 1894-95, no.III.
- Oyen, P.A. (1906) Femten aars glaciologiske iagttagelser. (Fifteen years' glaciological observations.) Chr. Vitenskabs Selskabs Forhandlinger for 1906, no.7.
- Palgov, N.N. (1971) General laws in hydrology of valley glaciers of Central Tuyuksu in the Zailiysky Altai and Storglacier in the Scandinavian mountains. (In: Regime of glaciers in Kazakhstan. Akademia Nauk Kazakh SSR, p.72-84.) In Russian with English summary.
- Pillewizer, W. (1952) Beobachtungen am Jostedalsbre in Sudnorwegen. Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glaziologie, v.2(1), p.25-34.
- Pytte, R.; Ostrem, G., ed. (1965) Glaciohydrologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1964. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Meddelelser, no.14, p.75-91. English summary.
- Pytte, R.; Liestol, O. (1966) Glaciohydrologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1965. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Årsrapport, Brekontoret, 82p. English summary.
- Pytte, R. (1967) Glaciohydrologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1966. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.2/67, p.76-82. English summary.
- Pytte, R., ed. (1969) Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1968. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.5/69, p.133-147. English summary.
- Pytte, R., ed. (1970) Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1969. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.5/70, p.85-94. English summary.
- Rabot, C. (1905) Glacial reservoirs and their outbursts. Geographical Journal, v.25, p.534-548.
- Read, M.G. (1978) The hydrometeorology of a small glacial catchment, Storbreen, central Norway. Univeristy of Manchester, England, Ph.D. Thesis, 1978. Unpublished.
- Rekstad, J. (1901) Opdaemning ved Tunsbergdalsbraeen i Sogn. (Glacier damming.) Naturen, 25 Arg., p.81-87.
- Rekstad, J. (1904) Opdaemning ved Tensbergdalsbraeen i Sogn. (Glacier damming.) Naturen, 28 Arg., p.1-6.
- Rekstad, J. (1912) Die Ausfullung eines Sees vor dem Engabrae als Mass der Gletschererosion. (Debris in a glacier lake, and glacier erosion.) Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde, v.6(3).
- Rekstad, J. (1926) Den voldsomme flom fra Tunsbergdalsbrae. (The big flood from Tunsbergdalsbreen [a catastrophic flash flood].) Bergens Museum. Aarbok, p.3-10.
- Roald, L. (1971) Breavlopet som funksjon av meteorologiske parametre. (Glacier discharge as a function of meteorological parameters.) (In: Tvede, A., ed. Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1970. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.2/71, p.80-99.)
- Roen, S. (1953) Slamforing i breelvar, og slaminnhald, sedimentasjon og termikk i Nigardsvatn. (Sediment transport in glacier streams.) Hovedfagsoppgave ved Geogr. Inst., Universitetet i Oslo, 106p. Unpublished Thesis.
- Schytt, V. (1949) Refreezing of the melt water on the surface of glacier ice. Geografiska Annaler, v.31, p.222-227.
- Schytt, V. (1956) Lateral drainage channels along the northern side of the Moltke glacier, Northwest Greenland. Geografiska Annaler, v.38, p.64-77.
- Schytt, V. (1959) The glaciers of the Kebnekajse-Massif. Geografiska Annaler, v.41, p.213-227.
- Schytt, V. (1960) Regime studies on Storglaciaren, Kebnekajse, during 1960. Geografiska Annaler, v.42, p.62-63.

- Schytt, V. (1961) Regime studies on Storglaciaren, Kebnekajse, during 1961. Geografiska Annaler, v.43, p.420-421.
- Schytt, V. (1962) A tunnel along the bottom of Isfallsglaciaren. Notes on glaciological activities in Kebnekaise, Sweden 1962. Geografiska Annaler, v.44, p.411-412.
- Schytt, V. (1962) Mass balance studies in Kebnekajse. Journal of Glaciology, v.4, p.281-288.
- Schytt, V. (1962) Mass balance studies on Storglaciaren during 1962. Geografiska Annaler, v.44, p.407-409.
- Schytt, V. (1967) A study of "Ablation Gradient". Geografiska Annaler, v.49A, p.327-332.
- Schytt, V. (1968) Notes on glaciological activities in Kebnekaise, Sweden during 1966 and 1967. Geografiska Annaler, v.50A(2), p.111-120.
- Seue, C. de. (1870) Le Neve de Justedal et ses Glaciers. Programme de l'Universite du second semestre 1870. Christiania, H.J. Jensen, p.14.
- Stenborg, T. (1965) Problems concerning winter run-off from glaciers. Geografiska Annaler, v.47A, p.141-184.
- Stenborg, T. (1966) Some observations of differential ice-movements on Mikka-glaciaren. Geografiska Annaler, v.48A, p.32-39.
- Stenborg, T. (1968) Glacier drainage connected with ice structures. Geografiska Annaler, v.50A, p.25-53.
- Stenborg, T. (1969) Studies of the internal drainage of glaciers. Geografiska Annaler, v.51A, p.13-41.
- Stenborg, T. (1969) Studier avrinningsfordrojning inom Mikka-glaciarens draineringsomrade medelst regressionsanalys. Uppsala. University. Department of Physical Geography. Typewritten.
- Stenborg, T. (1970) Delay of run-off from a glacier basin. Geografiska Annaler, v.52A, p.1-30.
- Stenborg, T. (1973) Some viewpoints on the internal drainage of glaciers. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.117-129.)
- Strom, K.M. (1938) The catastrophic emptying of a glacier-dammed lake in Norway 1937. Geologie, der Meere und Binnengewasser, v.2(3), p.443-444.
- Svenonius, F. (1910) Studien uber den Karso- und die Kebnegletscher nebst Notizen uber andere Gletscher in Jukkasjarvigebirge. (In: Svenonius, F. et al. Die Gletscher Schwedens im Jahre 1908. Sveriges Geologiska Undersokning. Serie Ca, no.5, p.1-53.)
- Theakstone, W.H. (1965) Subglacial observations at Osterdalsisen, Svartisen. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.20(1-2), p.38-44.
- Theakstone, W.H. (1971) Sediments, structures and processes. Studies at the Osterdalsisen glacier glacier-dammed lake, 1970. Aarhus Universitet. Skrifteri Fysisk Geografi, v.2, 11p.
- Theakstone, W.H. (1978) The 1977 drainage of the Austre Okstindbreen ice-dammed lake, its cause and consequences. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.32, p.159-171.
- Tornas, S. (1968) Slamtransport i noen utvalgte bre-elver [Sediment transport in some selected glacier streams]. (In: Ostrem, G.; Pytte, R., ed. Glasiologiske undersokelser i Norge 1967. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.4/68, p.67-96.) English summary.
- Tornas, S. (1969) Slamtransport i noen utvalgte bre-elver [Sediment transport in some selected glacier streams] (In: Pytte, R. ed., Glasiologiske undersokelser i Norge 1968. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.5/69, p.92-123.) English summary.
- Tvede, A., ed. (1971) Glasiologiske undersokelser i Norge 1970. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.2/71, 111p. English summary.

- Tvede, A., ed. (1973) Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1971. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.1/74, 110p. English summary.
- Tvede, A., ed. (1974) Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1972. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.1/74, 99p. English summary.
- Tvede, A., ed. (1975) Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1973. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.1/75, 72p. English summary.
- Tvede, A.; Wold, B.; Ostrem, G., eds. (1975) Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1974. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.5/75, 71p. English summary.
- Tvede, A.; Liestol, O. (1977) Blomster-skardbreen, Folgefonna. (Mass balance and recent fluctuations.) Norsk Polar-institutt. Arbok. 1976, p.225-234.
- Vilborg, L. (1962) The recent glaciation in Sweden. Geografiska Annaler, v.44, p.405-406.
- Werenskiold, W. (1949) Glacier measurements in the Jotunheim. Geografiska Annaler, v.31, p.292-294.
- Whalley, W.B. (1971) Observations of the drainage of an ice-dammed lake, Strupvatnet, Troms, Norway. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.25, p.165-175.
- Whalley, W.B. (1973) A note of the fluctuations of the level and size of Strupvatnet, Lyngen, Troms and the interpretation of ice loss on Strupbreen. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.27, p.39-45.
- Wold, B.; Hagen, J.O. (1977) Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1975. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.2/77, 66p. English summary.
- Wold, B.; Haakensen, N. (1978) Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1977. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.3/78, 54p. English summary.
- Wold, B.; Repp, K. (1979) Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1978. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.4/79, 71p. English summary.
- Wold, B.; Ostrem, G. (1979) Subglacial constructions and investigations at Bondhusbreen, Norway. Journal of Glaciology, v.23(89), p.363-379.
- Worsley, P.; Parry, R.B. (1971) Okstindan Research Project 1969. Preliminary Report. University of Reading, England, 24p. Offset.
- Ziegler, T., ed. (1972) Slamtransportundersøkelser i norske bre-elver 1970. (Sediment transport studies in Norwegian glacier streams 1970). Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.1/72, 133p. English summary.
- Ziegler, T. (1973) Materialtransportundersøkelser i norske bre-elver 1971. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.4/73, 91p. English summary.
- Ziegler, T. (1974) Materialtransportundersøkelser i norske bre-elver 1972. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.2/74, 91p. English summary.

Iceland
Compiled by Helgi Bjornsson

- lmann, H.W.; Thorarinsson, S. (1937-1940, 1943) Vatnajokull. Scientific results of the Swedish-Icelandic investigations 1936, 1937, 1938. Geografiska Annaler, v.19, p.146-231; v.20, p.171-253; v.22, p.188-205; v.25, p.1-54.
- nason, B. (1976) Groundwater in Iceland traced by deuterium. Soc. Sci. Islandica, v.42, 236p.
- ornsson, H. (1971-1972) Baegisarjokull, North Iceland. Results of glaciological investigations 1967-1968. Part I. Mass balance and general meteorology. Jokull, v.21, p.1-23. Part II. The energy balance. Jokull, v.22, p.44-61.
- ornsson, H. (1974) Explanations of jokulhlaups from Grimsvotn, Vatnajokull, Iceland. Jokull, v.24, p.1-26.
- ornsson, H. (1979) Glaciers in Iceland. Jokull, v.29, p.74-80.
- rthorsson, J.; Sigtryggsson, H. (1971) The climate and weather of Iceland. The Zoology of Iceland, v.I(3), p.2-62.
- idmundsson, G.; Sigbjarnarson, G. (1972) Analysis of glacier run-off and meteorological observations. Journal of Glaciology, v.11(62), p.303-318.
- julstrom, F.; Sundborg, A.; Arnborg, L.; Jonsson, J. (1954-1955, 1957) The Hoffellssandur; A glacial outwash plain. Scientific results of the expedition to South-Eastern Iceland in 1951-52 from the Geographical Department of Uppsala University. Geografiska Annaler, v.36, p.135-189; v.37, p.170-200; v.39, p.143-212.
- Rist, S. (1956) Islenzk votn I. (Icelandic rivers). Reykjavik, Raforkumalastjori, Vatnamaelingar, 127p.
- Rist, S. (1969) Vatnasvid Islands. (Iceland's drainage net). Iceland, National Energy Authority Report. Orkustofnun, 93p.
- Thorarinsson, S. (1957) The jokulhlaup from the Katla area in 1955 compared with other jokulhlaups in Iceland. Jokull, v.7, p.21-25.
- Thorarinsson, S. (1960) Glacier surges in Iceland, with special reference to the surges of Bruarjokull. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v.6(4), p.875-882.
- Thorarinsson, S. (1974) Votnin Strid. Saga Skeidararhlaupa og Grimsvatnagosa. (The swift flowing rivers. The history of the Skeidara jokulhlaups and the Gimsvotn eruptions.) Reykjavik, Almenna bokafe-lagid, 254p.
- Tomasson, H. (1974) Grimsvatnahlaup 1972; mechanism and sediment discharge. Jokull, v.24, p.27-39.

Denmark (Greenland)
Compiled by L. Gottlieb and R.J. Braithwaite

- Ambach, W. (1963) Untersuchungen zum Energieumsatz in der Ablationszone des Gronlandischen Inlandeises. (Investigations of the heat balance in the ablation zone.) Meddelelser om Gronland, v.174(4), 311p.
- Ambach, W. (1972) Zur Schatzung der Eis-Nettoablation im Randgebiet des Gronlandischen Inlandeises. (An evaluation of the net-ablation of ice in the border areas of the Greenland inland ice.) Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gesellschaft fur Polarforschung, v.42(1), p.18-23.
- Bauer, A. (1955) The balance of the Greenland ice sheet. Journal of Glaciology, v.2(17), p.456-462.
- Braithwaite, R.J. (1980) Regional modelling of ablation in West Greenland. Gronlands Geologiske Undersogelse. Rapport, v.98, 20p.
- Christensen, M.; Hansen, E. (1978) Streamflow modelling for the Narssaq river basin, Greenland. (In: International Symposium on the Computation and Prediction of Runoff from Glaciers and Glaciated Areas, Tbilisi, 1978.) Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniy. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, v.39, p.73-81, 147-154.)
- Goldthwait, R.P. (1960) Development of an ice cliff in Northwest Greenland. U.S. Army. Snow Ice and Permafrost Research Establishment. Technical Report no.39, 106p.)
- Gottlieb, L. (1980) Hydrology in Greenland in relation to hydro-power development. (In: Tema kring vattenkraftutbyggnad och dess konsekvenser [Problems in water power exploitation]. 6th Nordic Hydrological Conference, Vemdalen, 1980. Uppsala Universitet. Naturgeografiska Institutionen. UNGI rapport, no.52, p.53-66.)
- Holmes, G.W. (1955) Morphology and hydrology of the Mint Julep area, Southwest Greenland. Project Mint Julep. Investigation of Smooth Ice Areas of the Greenland Ice Cap, 1953. Part II. Special Scientific Reports, p.1-50.
- LaChapelle, E. (1955) Ablation studies in the Mint Julep area, Southwest Greenland. Project Mint Julep. Investigation of Smooth Ice Areas of the Greenland Ice Cap, 1953. Part II. Special Scientific Reports, p.51-72.
- Larsen, L.B. (1973) Water balance investigations in the Narssaq river basin, South Greenland. Thesis, University of Copenhagen, 159p.
- Lister, H.; Taylor, P.F. (1961) Heat balance and ablation on an Arctic glacier. Meddelelser om Gronland, v.158(7), 54p.
- Loewe, F. (1964) Das Gronlandische Inlandeis nach neuen Feststellungen. Erdkunde, v.18, p.189-202.
- Mock, S.J. (1967) Calculated patterns of accumulation on the Greenland ice sheet. Journal of Glaciology, v.6(48), p.795-803.
- Schytt, V. (1955) Glaciological investigations in the Thule Ramp area. U.S. Army. Snow, Ice and Permafrost Research Establishment. SIPRE Report no.28, 60p.
- Valeur-Larsen, H. (1959) Runoff studies from the Mitdluakgat Gletscher in SE-Greenland during the late summer 1958. Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.58, p. -65.
- Weidick, A.; Olesen, O.B. (1980) Hydrological basins in West Greenland. Gronlands Geologiske Undersogelse. Rapport no.94.

- Abalyan, T.S.; Kalachev, A.V.; Kanushin, V.P. (1974) O raschetah talogo stoka gornoj reki s ispolzovaniem koefficienta stajvaniya: po dannym nabliudeniia v opytnom vysokogornom basseine r.Varzob. (On the computations of melt-water's discharge of a mountain river, with the use of melting coefficient: according to the data of observations in the representational alpine basine of the Varzob River). USSR Hydrometeorological Center. Proceedings, no.138, p.68-75.
- Airapetians, S.E.; Bakov, E.K. (1971) Morfologiia lednikovogo ozera Merubahera i mehanizm ego katastroficheskikh proryvov. (Morphology of the [glacier] dammed lake Merubahera and dynamics of its catastrophic outbursts.) (In: Some Regularities of the Tien Shan Glacierization, Frunze, p.75-84.)
- Akbarov, A.A.; Emelianov Iu.N. (1975) Issledovanie processov izmeneniia zapasov vody v lednike Abramova. (Studies of the processes of water-storage variations in the Abramov Glacier). Leningrad. Central Asia Hydrometeorological Institute, Proceedings, no.35(116), p.131-138.
- Avsiuk, G.A. (1962) Iskusstvennoe usilenie taianii gornyh lednikov s celiu uvelicheniia stoka rek Srednei Asii. (Artificial augmentation of melting of mountain glaciers aimed at the river-discharge increase). Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Seriiia Geograficheskaiia. Izvestiia, no.5, p.83-89.
- Avsiuk, G.A.; Kotliakov, V.M.; Khodakov, V.G.; Golubev, G.N. (1973) Problemy gidrologii lednikov i lednikovyh raionov. (Hydrology problems of glaciers and glacierized areas.) Vodnye Resursy, no.2, p.3-20.
- Bajev, A.V. (1968) Infiltraciia taloi vody v firnovoliedianuiu tolschu [po nabliudeniiam na Elbruse]. (Infiltration of melt waters through the firn-ice sequence: observations in the Elbrus area.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniia. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.14, p.53-65.
- Bajev, A.V. (1973) Rol vnutrennego infiltracionnogo pitaniia v balanse massy lednikov i metody ego opredeleniia. (The role of internal infiltration feeding in the mass-balance of glaciers and methods of its determination.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniia. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.21, p.219-231.
- Berri, B.L.; Golubev, G.N. (1975-1976) Opyt primeneniia rezistivimetrii v gidrologii lednikov. (Attempts in applying resistivity to glacial hydrology.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniia. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.25, p.96-105.
- Blinova, V.L. (1962) Gidrologiia. (Hydrology.) (In: Gliatsiologicheskii Issledovaniia v Period, MGG: Elbrus, p.5-76.)
- Borovinskii B.A.; Vilesova, L.A. (1961) Opyt primeneniia elektrometrii v izuchenii gidrologicheskikh osobennostei moren. (Attempts to apply electrometry to the studies of hydrological peculiarities of debris.) (In: Gliatsiologicheskii Issledovaniia v Period MGG: Zailiiskii and Djungarskii Alatau, no.1, Alma-Ata, p.106-112.)
- Dolgushin, L.D. (1973) Proryv ledianoi plotiny. (Outburst of a glacier dam.) Priroda, no.11, p.108-110.
- Diurgerov, M.B.; Freidlin, V.S. (1973) Raschety poverhnostroi ablacii gornolednikovogo basseina. (Computations of surface ablation in a mountain-glacier basin.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniia. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.22, p.112-117.
- Fedulov, I.Ia. (1971) Himizm talyh vod lednikov Chilika. (Chemical composition of melt-waters in the Chilik River-basin glaciers.) (In: Glaciological Studies in Kazahstan, no.9, Alma-Ata, p.149-151.)
- Freidlin, V.S. (1971) Primenenie funkcii vliianiia dlia rascheta gidrografa stoka i grafika vodopodachi lednika Djankuat. (Application of the impact functions for the computations of runoff hydrograph and plotting the graph of water yield of the Djankuat Glacier.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniia. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.18, p.92-95.

- Freidlin, V.S. (1980) Vozmozhnosti lineinykh modelei dlia rascheta gidrografa lednikovogo stoka. (Prospects of linear models' application for computations of the runoff hydrograph.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniï. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.37, p.149-155.
- Glazyrin, G.E. (1968) Raschet vnutrisutochnogo hoda stoka s lednika. (Computations of daily variations in glacier run-off.) Leningrad. Central Asia Hydrometeorological Institute. Proceedings, v.32(47), p.42-44.
- Glazyrin, G.E.; Sokolov, L.N. (1975-1976) Vozmozhnost prognoza kharakteristik pavodkov, vyzyvaemykh proryvami lednikovyykh ozer. (Possibilities to predict the peculiarities of floods, caused by the outbursts of glacier-dammed lakes.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniï. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.26, p.78-85.
- Glazyrin, G.E.; Glazyrina, E.L.; Kislov, V.V.; Perciger, R.I. (1977) Rezhim urovnei vody v shurfah v firnovoi oblasti lednika Abramova. (Regime of water levels in pits in the firn area of the Abramov Glacier.) Leningrad. Central Asia Hydrometeorological Institute. Proceedings, v.45(126), p.54-61.
- Glazyrina, E.L. (1977) O modelirovanii stoka s lednikov. (On the modelling of run-off from glaciers.) Leningrad. Central Asia Hydrometeorological Institute. Proceedings, v.45(126), p.37-41.
- Glazyrina, E.L.; Glazyrin, G.E. (1978) Primenenie lineinykh modelei dlia rascheta stoka s lednikov. (Application of linear models for computations of the runoff from glaciers.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniï. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.32, p.27-34.
- Golubev, G.N. (1963) Regulirovanie talykh vod lednikami. (Regulation of melt waters by glaciers.) Meteorologiya i Gidrologiya, no.7, p.42-44.
- Golubev, G.N. (1964) Gliatsialnye seli. (Glacial mudflows.) Moscow. Universitet. Vestnik. Seriya 5: Geographia, no.4, p.42-48.
- Golubev, G.N. (1968) Formirovanie rechnogo stoka v gornolednikovyykh raionah [po issledovaniyam na centralnom Tian-Shane]. (Formation of the river runoff in mountain-glacier basins: according to studies in the Central Tien-Shan.) Results of Studies under International Geological Projects, Glaciology, no.20, 85p.
- Golubev, G.N. (1970) Faktory stoka i vodnyi balans gornolednikovogo basseina Djankuart [centralnyi Kavkaz]. (Agents of the runoff and water balance of the Djankuart mountain-glacier basin [the Central Caucasus].) Transcaucasian Hydrometeorological Institute. Proceedings, v.45(51), p.155-170.
- Golubev, G.N. (1973) Analiz stoka i rasche gidrografa dlia gorno-lednikovogo basseina. (Analysis of the runoff and computations of hydrograph for a mountain-glacier basin.) (In: Glaciologicheskoye Sostoyaniye i Klimat Gornyykh Oblestey Kavkaza. Glaciologicheskyye Issledovaniya, no.24, Moscow, Nauka, p.171-179.)
- Golubev, G.N. (1975-1976) Zhidkaia voda vnutri lednikov. (Liquid water inside glaciers.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniï. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.26, p.31-51.
- Golubev, G.N. (1976) Gidrologiya Lednikov. (Hydrology of Glaciers.) Leningrad, Gidrometeoizdat, 247p.
- Golubev, G.N. (1976) Ledniki i rechnoi stok. (Glaciers and the river runoff.) Vodn Resursy, no.6, p.78-82.
- Golubev, G.N.; Diurgerov, M.B.; Markin, V.A.; Berri, B.L.; Suhanov, L.A.; Zolotarev, E.A.; Danilina A.V.; Arutiunov, Iu.G. (1978) Lednik Djankuart [Centralnyi Kavkaz]. (The Djankuart Glacier, Central Caucasus.) Leningrad, Gidrometeoizdat, 184p.

- Golubovich, V.A. (1976) O prichinah proryva ozera 2 na Tuiukardskoi morene 15 iiulia 1973 g. (On the causes of the Lake 2 outburst on the Tuiuksu moraine, 15 July 1973.) Meteorologiya i Gidrologiya, no.12, p.103-105.
- Iveronova, M.I. (1963) Seli lednikovogo proishozhdeniia. (Mudflows of glacial origin.) (In: The Studies of Glaciers and Glacierized Areas, no.3, Moscow, Akademiia Nauk Publishing House, p.148-151.)
- Kamalov, B.A. (1974) Sovremennoe oledenenie i stok s lednikov v basseine Syrdari. (Present-day glaciation and runoff from glaciers in the Syrdaria River-basin.) Leningrad. Central Asia Hydrometeorological Institute. Proceedings, v.12(93), p.79.
- Kamalov, L.F. (1977) Gidrokhimicheskii rezhim lednika Severcova. (Hydrochemical regime of the Severcov Glacier.) Leningrad. Central Asia Hydrometeorological Institute. Proceedings, v.45(126), p.120-123.
- Kemmerih, A.O. (1973) Vliianie lednikov na izmenchivost godovogo stoka rek Pamira i Pamiro-Alaia. (The impact of glaciers on the variability of the annual runoff of Pamir and Pamir-Alay rivers.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniy. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.21, p.174-177.
- Kislov, B.V. (1977) K voprosu opredeleniia vnutrennego pitanniia lednidov "teplogo" tipa. (On the determination of internal feeding of "warm" glaciers.) Leningrad. Central Asia Hydrometeorological Institute. Proceedings, v.45(126), p.62-72.
- Kodakov, V.G. (1978) Vodno-Ledovyi Balans Raionov Sovremennogo i Drevnego Oledeniia SSSR. (Water-ice Balance in the Areas of Present and Former Glaciation of the USSR.) Moscow, Nauka, 194p.
- Kotliakov, V.M.; Lebedeva, I.M. (1974) Nieve and ice penitents, their way of formation and indicative significance. Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.10, p.11-127.
- Krass, M.S. (1978) Vydelenie vody v subizotermicheskikh lednikakh. (Water release in subisothermal glaciers.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniy. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.34, p.69-75.
- Krenke, A.N. (1972) Water percolation through the firn body of IHD Marukh representative and experimental basins. (In: Proceedings of the Wellington Symposium, December, 1970, Wellington, New Zealand, v.2, p.88-100.)
- Krenke, A.N. (1973) Zony l'doobrazovaniia na lednikakh. (The zones of ice-formation on glaciers.) Moscow, Geophysical Bulletin, no.25, p.44-56.
- Krenke, A.N.; Shantykova, L.N. (1978) Ispol'zovanie dannykh o vysote granicy pitaniia v gidrometeorologicheskikh raschetakh. (The use of the data on the equilibrium line height in hydrometeorological computations.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniy. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.34, p.167-168.
- Lesnik, Iu.N. (1977) Infiltratsiia taloi vody v snezhnofirnovuiu tolschu [po nabludeniiam na lednike Severcova]. (Melt-water's percolation through snow-firn sequence: observations of the Severcov Glacier.) Leningrad. Central Asia Hydrometeorological Institute. Proceedings, v.53(134), p.52-55.
- Makarevich, K.G.; Denisova, T.C. (1971) Klimaticheskaiia obuslovlennost gidrologicheskogo rejima lednikov. (Climatic impact on the hydrological regime of glaciers.) Alma-Ata, Glaciological Studies in Kazakhstan, no.9, p.39-49.
- Mihailova, V.I.; Petriashova, E.V. (1978) Osobennosti mnogoletnih kolebaniy stoka v sviazi s izucheniem vodnogo balansa lednikovogo basseina. (Peculiarities of perennial variations of the runoff with regard to the studies of the glacier basin water-balance.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniy. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.32, p.34-37.

- Moiseeva, G.P. (1975-1976) Elektroprovodnost lednikovoi vody i reshenie nekotorykh zadach v gliaciologii. (Electric conductivity of glacial waters and solution of some problems in glaciology.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniy. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.25, p.90-96.
- Palgov, N.N. (1964) O stoke talyh vod s firnovogo polia gornyh lednikov. (On the melt-waters' discharge from the firn area of mountain glaciers.) Alma-Ata, Glaciological Studies during the IHY. Zailiiskii and Kirgizskii Alatau; Altai, no.4, p.28-43.
- Pylev, I.V. (1979) Raschlenenie gidrografa stoka s gornolednikovogo basseina. (Analysis of the runoff hydrograph from the mountain-glacier basin.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniy. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.36, p.202-206.
- Shumskii, P.A. (1963) K metodike opredeleniia skorosti pitaniia lednikov. (On the methods of determining accumulation rate of glaciers.) Akademiia Nauk Publishing House, Glaciological Studies, no.9, p.183-191.
- Sokolov, D.G. (1977) Vodnyi rezhim lednikovyh rek i reguliruiuschaia rol' lendikov. (Water regime of glacier-nourished rivers and the regulating role of glaciers.) (In: The Dynamics of Natural Processes in Mountain Countries, Leningrad, p.77-83.)
- Tokmagambetov, G.A.; Sudakov, P.A.; Plehanov, P.A.; Golubovich, V.A. (1978) Rezhim stoka talyh vod na morenah i vodoreguliruiuschaia sposobnost morennykh otlozhenii. (Regime of melt-waters' discharge on moraines and water-regulating capacity of morainic deposits.) Academiia Nauk Kazahskoi SSR. Vestnik, no.10, p.60-68.
- Vinogradov, Iu.B. (1977) Metod rascheta gidrografa pavadka pri proryve podpruzhennogo lednikom ozera. (Methods of hydrograph computations, referring to floods, caused by the outbursts of glacier-dammed lakes.) (In: Mudflows, no.1, Moscow, p.138-152.)
- Vinogradov, Iu.B. (1977) Gliacialnye Proryvnye Pavodki i Selevye Potoki. (Glacial floods and mudflows.) Leningrad, Gidrometeoizdat, 155p.
- Volvok, I.A.; Grossvald, M.G.; Troickii S.L. (1978) O stoke prilednikovyh vod vo vremia poslednego oledeneniia Zapadnoi Sibiri. (On the discharge of periglacial waters during the last glaciation in West Siberia.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Izvestiia. Seriia Geograficheskaiia, no.4, p.25-34.
- Zaslavskaiia, M.B.; Pylev, I.V. (1980) Primenenie gidrohimicheskikh isseledovaniy v grno-lednikovom basseine dlia gliaciologicheskikh raschetov. (The application of hydrochemical data to the mountain-glacier basin for glaciological computations.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniy. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.37, p.187-192.
- Zenkova, V.A. (1965) Stok talyh vod s lednikov peki Maloi Almaatinki v hrebte Zailiiskii Alatau. (Melt-waters runoff from glaciers of the Malaiia Almaatinka River in the Zailiiski Alatau Range.) (In: Alma-Ata, Glaciological Studies in Kazakhstan, no.5, p.62-72.)
- Zotikov, I.A. (1964) Donnoe taianie v centralnoi zone ledianogo schita Antarktity i ego vliianie na sovremennyi balans massy lida. (Bottom melting in the central areas of the Antarctic Ice Sheet and its impact on the present-day mass-balance of ice.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniy. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.10, p.150-156.

China
Compiled by Xie Zichu

- Academia Sinica. Institute of Geography (1959) The investigation on the ice and snow resources in Tian Shan. Kexue Tongbao (Monthly Journal of Science), v.19.
- Academia Sinica. Institute of Geography. Division of Glaciology and Cryopedology. Hydrological Group (1965) The status quo of researches on the hydrological problems in the arid areas of North-western China and the opinions on the further research. Kexue Tongbao (Monthly Journal of Science), no.11.
- Academia Sinica. Investigation Team on Xizang (1975) The general condition of the investigation of the solar radiation on the region of Mt. Qomolangma. (In: Report on the Mt. Qomolangma Region Scientific Expedition 1966-1968: Meteorology and Solar Radiation, Beijing, Science Press.)
- Academia Sinica. Lanzhou Institute of Glaciology and Cryopedology and Desert Research. Division of Glaciology. (1975) Basic features of the glaciers of the Mt. Qomolangma Region, southern part of the Xizang Autonomous Region, China. Scientia Sinica, v.18(4).
- Academia Sinica. Lanzhou Institute of Glaciology and Cryopedology. Investigation Team on Utilization of Ice and Snow Resources in Qilian Shan (1980) A preliminary study on recent fluctuation of glaciers in the Qilian Shan. Acta Geographica Sinica, v.35(7).
- Bai, Chongyuan; Xie, Weirong (1965) The heat balance on the wide surface on the No. 1 Glacier of Urumqi River Source in Tian Shan during the ablation period. (In: The Researches on Glaciers and Hydrology of Urumqi River in Tian Shan. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Bai, Chongyuan et al. (In press) An experiment on artificial augmentation of snow and ice melting of mountain glaciers - taking the Qilian Shan as an example. (In: Proceedings of the Researches on Glacial Variations and Utilization in Qilian Shan.)
- Beletskiy, E.A. (1958) In the mountains of Western China. Bulletin All-Union Geographical Society, v.90(1), p.14-24. In Russian.
- Cheng, Enjiou (1963) The microclimatic characteristics of glaciers in Tian Shan. Journal of Geography, no.5.
- Cui, Zhijiou (1960) Some features of the glaciers in Mt. Muztagata-Kongur and the development conditions and their utilization. Acta Geographica Sinica, v.26(1), p.35-44.
- Cui, Zhijiu (1958) The primary investigation on the modern glaciers in Gongga Shan. Acta Geographica Sinica, v.24(3).
- Dolgushin, L.D. (1959) Contemporary glacierization of Nan Shan (Qilian Shan). Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Izvestiia. Seria Geograficheskia, no.6, p.33-43. In Russian.
- Dolgushin, L.D. (1961) Main particularities of glaciation of Central Asia according to the latest data. (In: General Assembly of Helsinki, 1960. IASH-AIHS Publication, no.54. International Association Science Hydrology, Gentbrugge. p.348-358.)
- Dong, Guangrong (1966) Some results of the experiment on artificial augmentation of snow and ice melting in Mt. Muztagata. (In: Chinese Geographical Society. Proceedings of the Geographical Symposium on the Arid Areas. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Freeberne, Michael (1965) Glacial meltwater resources in China. Geographical Journal, v.131(1), p.57-60.
- Gao, Qianzhao (In press) The inland rivers in Hexi Region and their hydrologic characteristics. (In: Proceedings of the Researches on Glacial Variation and Utilization in Qilian Shan.)
- Glaciological research in China (1964) Journal of Glaciology, v.5(38), p.258.

- Moiseeva, G.P. (1975-1976) Elektroprovodnost lednikovoi vody i reshenie nekotorykh zadach v gliaciologii. (Electric conductivity of glacial waters and solution of some problems in glaciology.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniĭ. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.25, p.90-96.
- Palgov, N.N. (1964) O stoke talyh vod s firnovogo polia gornyh lednikov. (On the melt-waters' discharge from the firn area of mountain glaciers.) Alma-Ata; Glaciological Studies during the IHY. Zailiiskii and Kirgizskii Alatau; Altai, no.4, p.28-43.
- Pylev, I.V. (1979) Raschlenenie gidrografa stoka s gornolednikovogo basseina. (Analysis of the runoff hydrograph from the mountain-glacier basin.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniĭ. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.36, p.202-206.
- Shumskii, P.A. (1963) K metodike opredeleniia skorosti pitaniia lednikov. (On the methods of determining accumulation rate of glaciers.) Akademiia Nauk Publishing House, Glaciological Studies, no.9, p.183-191.
- Sokolov, D.G. (1977) Vodnyi rezhim lednikovyh rek i reguliruiuschaia rol' lendikov. (Water regime of glacier-nourished rivers and the regulating role of glaciers.) (In: The Dynamics of Natural Processes in Mountain Countries, Leningrad, p.77-83.)
- Tokmagambetov, G.A.; Sudakov, P.A.; Plehanov, P.A.; Golubovich, V.A. (1978) Rezhim stoka talyh vod na morenah i vodoreguliruiuschaia sposobnost morenykh otlozhenii. (Regime of melt-waters' discharge on moraines and water-regulating capacity of morainic deposits.) Academiia Nauk Kazahskoi SSR. Vestnik, no.10, p.60-68.
- Vinogradov, Iu.B. (1977) Metod rascheta gidrografa pavadka pri proryve podpruzhennogo lednikom ozera. (Methods of hydrograph computations, referring to floods, caused by the outbursts of glacier-dammed lakes.) (In: Mudflows, no.1, Moscow, p.138-152.)
- Vinogradov, Iu.B. (1977) Gliacialnye Proryvnye Pavodki i Selevye Potoki. (Glacial floods and mudflows.) Leningrad, Gidrometeoizdat, 155p.
- Volvok, I.A.; Grossvald, M.G.; Troickii S.L. (1978) O stoke prilednikovyh vod vo vremia poslednego oledeneniia Zapadnoi Sibiri. (On the discharge of periglacial waters during the last glaciation in West Siberia.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Izvestiia. Seria Geograficheskaiia, no.4, p.25-34.
- Zaslavskaiia, M.B.; Pylev, I.V. (1980) Primenenie gidrohimicheskikh isseledovaniĭ v grno-lednikovom basseine dlia gliaciologicheskikh raschetov. (The application of hydrochemical data to the mountain-glacier basin for glaciological computations.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniĭ. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.37, p.187-192.
- Zenkova, V.A. (1965) Stok talyh vod s lednikov peki Maloi Almaatinki v hrebte Zailiiskii Alatau. (Melt-waters runoff from glaciers of the Malaia Almaatinka River in the Zailiiski Alatau Range.) (In: Alma-Ata, Glaciological Studies in Kazakhstan, no.5, p.62-72.)
- Zotikov, I.A. (1964) Donnoe taianie v centralnoi zone ledianogo schita Antarktity i ego vliianie na sovremennyi balans massy lda. (Bottom melting in the central areas of the Antarctic Ice Sheet and its impact on the present-day mass-balance of ice.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniĭ. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.10, p.150-156.

China
Compiled by Xie Zichu

- Academia Sinica. Institute of Geography (1959) The investigation on the ice and snow resources in Tian Shan. Kexue Tongbao (Monthly Journal of Science), v.19.
- Academia Sinica. Institute of Geography. Division of Glaciology and Cryopedology. Hydrological Group (1965) The status quo of researches on the hydrological problems in the arid areas of North-western China and the opinions on the further research. Kexue Tongbao (Monthly Journal of Science), no.11.
- Academia Sinica. Investigation Team on Xizang (1975) The general condition of the investigation of the solar radiation on the region of Mt. Qomolangma. (In: Report on the Mt. Qomolangma Region Scientific Expedition 1966-1968: Meteorology and Solar Radiation, Beijing, Science Press.)
- Academia Sinica. Lanzhou Institute of Glaciology and Cryopedology and Desert Research. Division of Glaciology. (1975) Basic features of the glaciers of the Mt. Qomolangma Region, southern part of the Xizang Autonomous Region, China. Scientia Sinica, v.18(4).
- Academia Sinica. Lanzhou Institute of Glaciology and Cryopedology. Investigation Team on Utilization of Ice and Snow Resources in Qilian Shan (1980) A preliminary study on recent fluctuation of glaciers in the Qilian Shan. Acta Geographica Sinica, v.35(7).
- Bai, Chongyuan; Xie, Weirong (1965) The heat balance on the wide surface on the No. 1 Glacier of Urumqi River Source in Tian Shan during the ablation period. (In: The Researches on Glaciers and Hydrology of Urumqi River in Tian Shan. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Bai, Chongyuan et al. (In press) An experiment on artificial augmentation of snow and ice melting of mountain glaciers - taking the Qilian Shan as an example. (In: Proceedings of the Researches on Glacial Variations and Utilization in Qilian Shan.)
- Beletskiy, E.A. (1958) In the mountains of Western China. Bulletin All-Union Geographical Society, v.90(1), p.14-24. In Russian.
- Cheng, Enjiou (1963) The microclimatic characteristics of glaciers in Tian Shan. Journal of Geography, no.5.
- Cui, Zhijiou (1960) Some features of the glaciers in Mt. Muztagata-Kongur and the development conditions and their utilization. Acta Geographica Sinica, v.26(1), p.35-44.
- Cui, Zhijiu (1958) The primary investigation on the modern glaciers in Gongga Shan. Acta Geographica Sinica, v.24(3).
- Dolgushin, L.D. (1959) Contemporary glacierization of Nan Shan (Qilian Shan). Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Izvestiia. Seria Geograficheskia, no.6, p.33-43. In Russian.
- Dolgushin, L.D. (1961) Main particularities of glaciation of Central Asia according to the latest data. (In: General Assembly of Helsinki, 1960. IASH-AIHS Publication, no.54. International Association Science Hydrology, Gentbrugge. p.348-358.)
- Dong, Guangrong (1966) Some results of the experiment on artificial augmentation of snow and ice melting in Mt. Muztagata. (In: Chinese Geographical Society. Proceedings of the Geographical Symposium on the Arid Areas. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Freeberne, Michael (1965) Glacial meltwater resources in China. Geographical Journal, v.131(1), p.57-60.
- Gao, Qianzhao (In press) The inland rivers in Hexi Region and their hydrologic characteristics. (In: Proceedings of the Researches on Glacial Variation and Utilization in Qilian Shan.)
- Glaciological research in China (1964) Journal of Glaciology, v.5(38), p.258.

- Xie, Zichu (1976) The ablation features on the Rongbuk Glacier. (In: Report on the Mt. Qomolangma Region Scientific Expedition 1966-1968: Glaciology and Geomorphology. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Xie, Zichu; Ren, Binghui (1977) The relationship between the variation of alpine glaciers and climatic fluctuations in West China. (In: Proceedings of Climatic Fluctuations and the Super-Long Term Prediction. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Xie, Zichu (1980) Mass balance of glaciers and its relationship with characteristics of glaciers. Journal of Glaciology and Cryopedology, v.2(4).
- Xie, Zichu (Hsieh Tze-chu); Fei, Chingshen (1980) Recent research on the distribution and fluctuation of glaciers in Chilian Shan. (In: World Glacier Inventory. Proceedings of the Riederalp Workshop, September 1978. IAHS-AISH Publication no.126.)
- Xu, Shiyuan (1963) Study of contemporary glaciation of Chinese Tian Shan. Acta Geographica Sinica, no.4.
- Yang, Lipu; Guan, Jiaxun; Zhang, Wenwei; Yang, Chuande (1966) The supply and requirement balance of the water used for farm land in Changji-Manasi Region. (In: Chinese Geographical Society. Proceedings of the Geographical Symposium on the Arid Areas. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Yang, Lipu; Li, Yan (1978) The recent calculation of annual runoff volume of rivers in Xinjiang. Academia Sinica. Xinjiang Institute of Geography. Geography of Xinjiang, no.1.
- Yang, Zhenniangu (1966) Some problems on flood forecast of the rivers of mountainous regions in Northwestern China. (In: Chinese Geographical Society. Proceedings of the Geographical Symposium on the Arid Areas. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Yang, Zhenniangu (1981) Basic characteristics of runoff in contemporary glaciated areas of China. Scientia Sinica, no.4.
- Yang, Zhenniangu (1981) Mountain stream types in Northwest. Journal of Glaciology and Cryopedology, v.3(2).
- Yuan, Jianmo (1965) The preliminary discussion of radiation character on the surface and in the snow and ice layers of the No. 1 Glacier of Urumqi River Source in Tian Shan. (In: The Researches on Glaciology and Hydrology of Urumqi River in Tian Shan. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Yuan, Yuanrong (1966) The preliminary research on glacier runoff of Laohukou in Qilian Shan. (In: Chinese Geographical Society. Proceedings of the Geographical Symposium on the Arid Areas. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Zen, Qunzhu; Kou, Youguan (1975) The heat balance of Rongbuk Glacier during the ablation period. (In: Report on the Mt. Qomolangma Region Scientific Expedition 1966-1968: Glaciology and Geomorphology. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Zeng, Minxuan; Dong, Guangrong (1966) The radiation and heat balance of Qieerganbulageglacier in Mt. Muztagata during the ablation period. (In: Chinese Geographical Society. Proceedings of the Geographical Symposium on the Arid Areas. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Zhang, Jinhua (1981) Mass balance studies on the No. 1 Glacier of Urumqi River in Tianshan. Journal of Glaciology and Cryopedology, v.3(2).
- Zhang, Sheng; Zhang, Qinlian; Xie, Zichu; Zen, Qunzhu (1973) The distribution of deuterium and heavy water in the ice and snow meltwater in the region of Mt. Qomolangma in southern part of the Xizang Autonomous Region, China. Scientia Sinica, no.9.
- Zhang, Xiangsong (1980) Recent variation in the glacial termini along the Karakoram Highway. Acta Geographica Sinica, v.35(2).
- Zhang, Xiangsong (1980) Recent variations of the Insukati Glacier and adjacent glaciers in the Karakoram Mountains. Journal of Glaciology and Cryopedology, v.2(3).
- Zhang, Xiangsong (In press) Recent variations of some glaciers in the Karakoram Mountains. (In: Proceedings of the International Conference on Recent Technological Advances in Earth Sciences.)

- Zhang, Xiangsong; Zheng, Benxing; Xie, Zichu (In press) Recent variations of the existing glaciers on the Qinghai-Xizang Plateau. (In: Proceedings of Symposium on Qinghai-Xizang Plateau. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Zheng, Benxing; Ren, Binghui (1965) The water resources of ice and snow and the geomorphologic conditions for development of agriculture and livestock breeding on the north slope of west part of Bodga Shan in Xinjiang. (In: The Selected papers of the Annual Symposium on Geography in China in 1963.) Abstract.
- Zheng, Benxin; Shi, Yafeng (1976) On the variations of glaciers in the region of Mt. Qomolangma. (In: Report on the Mt. Qomolangma Region Scientific Expedition 1966-1968: Glaciology and Geomorphology. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Zhou, Bocheng (In press) The relationship between glacial meltwater runoff and the Cv of rivers. (In: Proceedings of the Symposium on Glaciology and Cryopedology. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Zhu, Gankun (1959) Making mountain ice and snow serve the people. On the experience and problems of artificial augmentation of snow and ice melting in Qilian Shan. Kexue Tongbao (Monthly Journal of Science), no.3.

- Bhatti, A.K. (1962) Glaciers and the Indus basin. Indus, v.2(12), p.29-32.
- Binnie, Deacon & Gourley (1959) in association with Harza Engineering Company International and Preece, Cardew & Rider. (In: West Pakistan Water & Power Development Authority. Mangla Dam Project. The Probable Maximum Flood on the River Jhelum at Mangla, p.11-68.)
- Binnie and Partners (1968) MANGLA, Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers 1967, p.26-29, 38 (November) p.337-576 and 1968, 41 (September) p.119-203.
- Binnie and Partners (1971) in association with Harza Engineering Company International and Preece, Cardew and Rider. West Pakistan Water and Power Development Authority - Mangla Dam Project, Completion Report, v.3, p.1-6, 9-10 & 25-27.
- Bridges, F.H. (1908) Hunza and Nagar Glaciers. India. Geological Survey. Records, v.37, p.221.
- Cambridge University (1961) Cambridge Expedition to Nagir, Karakoram. General Report, 1961. Cambridge, England, Cambridge University.
- Desio, A. (1930) Geological work of the Italian expedition to the Karakoram. Geographical Journal, v.75, p.402-411.
- Desio, A. (1954) An exceptional glacier advance in the Karakoram-Ladakh region. Journal of Glaciology, v.2(16), p.383-385.
- Desio, A.; Marussi, A.; Caputo M. (1961) Glaciological research of the Italian Karakoram Expedition, 1953-1955. (In: General Assembly of Helsinki, July 25 - August 6, 1960. Gentbrugge, International Association of Scientific Hydrology. International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics Publication no 54, 588p.)
- Encyclopaedia Britannica (1954) Karakoram, v.13, p.227.
- Finsterwalder, R. (1960) German glaciological and geological expeditions to the Batura Mustagh and Rakaposhi Range. Journal of Glaciology, v.3, p.787-788.
- Finsterwalder, R.; Pillewizer, W. (1939) Photogrammetric studies of glaciers of High Asia. Himalayan Journal, v.11, p.107-113.
- Harza Engineering Company International (1975) Appraisal of Flood Management Systems in Pakistan. Vol. I. Flood Forecasting and Flood Warning System.
- Harza Engineering Company International (1976) Appraisal of Flood Management Systems in Pakistan. Vol. II. Existing Flood Control Structures and Recommendations for a Planning Programme.
- Henderson, A. (1957) Memorandum on the nature and effects of the flooding of the Indus, 10th August 1958, as ascertained at Attock. Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal, v.28, p.199-228.
- Hewitt, K. (1964) A Karakoram ice-dam. Indus: Journal of Water and Power Development Authority, West Pakistan, v.5, p.18-30.
- Hewitt, K. (1967) Ice front sedimentation and the seasonal effect: A Himalayan example. Institute of British Geographers. Transactions no.42, p.93-106.
- Hewitt, K. (1968) The freeze-thaw environment of the Karakoram, Himalaya. Canadian Geographer, v.12(2), p.85-98.
- Kanwar, Sain (1946) The role of glaciers and snow on hydrology of Punjab rivers. India. Irrigation Branch, Punjab. Central Board of Irrigation. Publication no.36, p.1-30.
- Kick, W. (1958) Exceptional glacier advances in the Karakoram. Journal of Glaciology, v.3(23), p.229.
- Kick, W. (1962) Variations of Some Central Asiatic glaciers. (In: Symposium of Obergurgl, September 9-18, 1962. Gentbrugge, International Association of Scientific Hydrology. Publication no.58, p.223-229.)
- Loewe, F. (1961) Glaciers of Nanga Parbat. Pakistan Geographical Review, v.16(1), p.19-24.
- MacBryde, D.H., et al. (1964) Scientific Report of Studies Carried Out on the Minapin Glacier by Members of the Cambridge Expedition to Nagir, Karakoram, 1961. 75p.

- Mason, K. (1929) The representation of glaciated regions on maps of the Survey of India. India. Geological Survey. Professional Paper no.25, 18p.
- Mason, K. (1930) The glaciers of the Karakoram and neighbourhood. India. Geological Survey. Records, v.63(2), p.214-278.
- Mason, K. (1938) Karakoram nomenclature and report. Geographical Journal, v.91, p.123-152.
- Mercer, J.H. (1963) Glacier variations in the Karakoram. Glaciological Notes, (World Data Center, American Geographical Society), v.14, p.19-33.
- Michel, A.A. (1967) The Indus Rivers - A Study of the Effects of Partition. New Haven, Yale University Press.
- Mohummud, U. (1977) Water resources investigation in West Pakistan with the help of ERTS imagery. (In: Snow Survey Proceedings UN/FAO. Regional Training Seminar on Remote Sensing Applications, Karachi.)
- Neve, A. (1907) Rapid glacial advance in the Hindu Kush. Alpine Journal, v.23, p.400-401.
- Paffen, K.H.; Pillewizer, W.; Schneider, H.J. (1956) Forshungen im Hunza-Karakorum: Vorlaufiger Bericht uber die wissenschaftlichen Arbeiten des Deutsch-Osterreichischen Himalaya-Karakorum-Expedition, 1954. (Preliminary report on the scientific work of the German-Austrian Himalaya-Karakorum Expedition, 1954.) Erdkunde, v.10(1), p.15-28.
- Rango, A.; Salomonson, V.V.; Foster, J.L. (1977) Seasonal streamflow estimation in the Himalayan region employing meteorological satellite snow cover observations. Water Resources Research, v.13(1), p.109-112.
- Secord, C.; Vyvyan, M. (1939) Reconnaissances of Rakaposhi and the Kunyang Glacier. Himalayan Journal, v.11, p.156-164.
- WAPDA. Pakistan Water and Power Development Authority (1976) Sediment Appraisal of West Pakistan Rivers 1960-75.
- WAPDA. Pakistan Water and Power Development Authority (1978) Water Resource Investigation in Pakistan with the Help of ERTS Imagery: Snow Surveys 1975-76.
- WAPDA. Pakistan Water and Power Development Authority. Hydrology and System Analysis Organization. Surface Water Hydrology Project (1961-1979) Annual Report of River and Climatological Data of Pakistan, Vol. I. River Discharge, Sediment and Quality Data.
- WAPDA. Pakistan Water and Power Development Authority. Hydrology and System Analysis Organization. Surface Water Hydrology Project (1961-1979) Annual Report of River and Climatological Data of Pakistan, Vol. II. Daily and Hourly Precipitation Data.
- WAPDA. Pakistan Water and Power Development Authority. Hydrology and System Analysis Organization. Surface Water Hydrology Project (1961-1979) Annual Report of River and Climatological Data of Pakistan, Vol. III. Precipitation, Evaporation, Temperatures, Relative Humidity, Solar Radiation and Wind Movement Data.
- Washburn, A.L. (1939) Karakoram glaciology. American Journal of Science, v.237, p.138-146.
- Workman, W.H. (1910) The Hispar Glacier: prominent features of its structure. Geographical Journal, v.35, p.115-132.
- Workman, W.H. (1910) The tongue of the Hasanabad Glacier in 1908. Geographical Journal, v.36, p.194-196.

The Shyok Glaciers - Concerning both India and Pakistan

- Grant, I.H.L.; Mason, K. (1940) The Upper Shyok glaciers, 1939. Himalayan Journal, v.12, p.52-63.
- Gregory, C.E.C. (1932) The Shyok ice-barrier in 1931. Himalayan Journal, v.4, p.67-74.
- Gunn, J.P. (1930) The bursting of the Chong Kumdan Dam. Himalayan Journal, v.4, p.35-37.
- Gunn J.P. (1930) Hydraulic Observations on the Shyok Flood of 1929 - Report on the Chong Kumdan Dam, etc; (In: Minutes of Proceedings of the Punjab Engineering Congress Lahore 1930, v.28, p.53-72. Paper no.134.)
- Gunn, J. P. (1930) Report of the Khumdan Dam and Shyok Flood of 1929. Lahore, Government of the Punjab Publication.
- Ludlow, F. (1929). The Shyok Dam in 1928. Himalayan Journal, v.1, p.4-10.
- Lyall-Grant, I.H.; Mason, K. (1940) The Upper Shyok glaciers in 1939. Himalayan Journal, v.12, p.52-63.
- Mason, K. (1929) Indus floods and Shyok glaciers. Himalayan Journal, v.1, p.10-29.
- Mason, K. (1930) The Shyok flood: A commentary. Himalayan Journal, v.2, p.40-47.
- Mason, K. (1935) The study of threatening glaciers. Geographical Journal, v.85, p.24-41.
- Mason, K. (1940) Upper Shyok glaciers, 1939. Himalayan Journal, v.12, p.52-65.
- Sinclair, M.C. (1929) The glaciers of the Upper Shyok in 1928. Geographical Journal, v.74, p.383-387.

Chinese Work in the Karakoram
Compiled by Xie Zichu

- Academia Sinica. Lanzhou Institute of Glaciology and Cryopedology. Batura Glacier Investigation Group (1979) The Batura Glacier in the Karakoram Mountains and its variation. Scientia Sinica, v.22(6).
- Bai, Chongyuan; Zhang, Jinhua (1980) Some features of radiation and heat balance of the Batura Glacier. (In: Professional Papers on the Batura Glacier, Karakoram Mountains. Beijing, Science Press, p.57-82.)
- Li, Jian; Cai, Xiangxing; Li, Niangjie (1980) Basic features of the meltwater of the Batura Glacier. (In: Professional Papers on the Batura Glacier, Karakoram Mountains. Beijing, Science Press, p.111-132.)
- Li, Nianjie; Li, Jian; Cai, Xiangxing (1980) Calculating the peak discharge of the Batura River. (In: Professional Papers on the Batura Glacier, Karakoram Mountains. Beijing, Science Press, p.133-145.)
- Liu, Guangyuan (1980) The climate of the Batura Glacier and its adjacent areas. (In: Professional Papers on the Batura Glacier, Karakoram Mountains. Beijing, Science Press, p.99-110.)
- Shi, Yafeng; Zhang, Xiansong (1978) Historical variations in the advance and retreat of the Batura Glacier in the Karakoram Shan. Acta Geographica Sinica, v.33(1).
- Shi, Yafeng; Wang, Wenyin; Zhang, Xiansong (1980) Forecasting the change of the Batura Glacier this and the next centuries. (In: Professional Papers on the Batura Glacier, Karakoram Mountains. Beijing, Science Press, p.191-207.)
- Zhang, Jinhua; Bai, Chongyuan (1980) The surface ablation and its variation of the Batura Glacier. (In: Professional Papers on the Batura Glacier, Karakoram Mountains. Beijing Science Press, p.83-98.)

India
Compiled by V.K. Raina

- Bahadur, J.; Murty, A.S.; Lal, V.B.; Das, M.S. (1980) Snow and glacier contributions in a Western Himalayan catchment. Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovanii. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, v.38, p.199-202.
- Bandopadhyaya, M. (1978) Some observations on glacier movement, snow melting and glacier discharge. Paper presented at the International Symposium on the Computation and Prediction of Run-off from Glaciers and Glacierized areas. Convened by the U.S.S.R. Committee for the I.H.P. at Tbilisi, Georgia, U.S.S.R. between 3rd and 11th September, 1978, in co-operation with UNESCO.
- Banerji, S.K. (1951) Determination of snow melt in the Himalayas. Weather, v.6(11), p.334-338.
- Fraser, J.; Baillie (1820) Notices respecting the Himalaya Mountain and the sources of the Jamuna and the Ganges. Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal, v.3, p.219-230.
- Joshi, B.P. (1980) A study of the central Himalayan glacier Millam. Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovanii. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, v.38, p.206-207.
- Kick, W. (1962) Variations of some Central Asiatic glaciers. (In: Symposium of Obergurgl, September 9-18, 1962. Gentbrugge, International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics. Commission of Snow and Ice. International Association of Scientific Hydrology, Publication no.58, p.223-229.)
- Krishnamurthy, K. (1980) Snow melt contributions in some Himalayan rivers. Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovanii. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, v.39, p.118-120.
- Lamba, S.S.; Prem, K.S. (1975) Integrated development for rivers Sutlej Beas and Ravi for optimum utility of water in North western areas of India. (In: World Congress on Water Resources, 2nd, Proceedings. New Delhi, 12-16 December 1975, p.79-87.)
- Mayewski, P.A.; Jeschke, P.A. (1979) Himalayan and Trans-Himalayan glacier fluctuations since 1812. Arctic and Alpine Research, v.11(3), p.267-287.
- Mayewski, P.A.; Pregent, G.P.; Jeschke, P.A.; Ahmad, N. (1980) Himalayan and Trans-Himalayan glacier fluctuations and the South Asian monsoon record. Arctic and Alpine Research, v.12(2), p.171-182.
- Mercer, J.H. (1975) Glaciers of the Himalaya. (In: Field, W.O., ed. Mountain Glaciers of the Northern Hemisphere, v.1. U.S. Army. Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, p.411-448.)
- Pradesh, Himachal; Kaul, M.K.; Sharma, A.R. (In press) Geomorphology of Gor Garang Glacier. Journal of Glaciology.
- Pramanik, S.K.; Rao, K.N. (1952) Contribution of Snow to flood flow in Indian rivers. (In: International Association of Scientific Hydrology. General Assembly of Brussels, 1951. Tome 1, p.319. International Association of Hydrology. Publication no.32.) Abstract only.
- Pramanik, S.K.; Rao, K.N. (1952) Influence of snow accumulation in the Himalayas on the subsequent rainfall in India. (In: International Association of Scientific Hydrology. General Assembly of Brussels, 1951. Tome 1, p.320. International Association of Hydrology. Publication no.32.) Abstract only.
- Pramanik, S.K.; Rao, K.N. (1952) Relationship between snow accumulation and river discharges in India. (In: International Association of Scientific Hydrology. General Assembly of Brussels, 1951. Tome 1, p.320. International Association of Hydrology. Publication no.32.) Abstract only.
- Raina, V.K. (1977) Melt water discharge and surface runoff at Gara Glacier 1974-76. Paper presented at International Preparatory Training Workshop on Ice, Snow and Avalanches. Convened by IHP under UNESCO sponsorship at Manali, India, 18th-30th April 1977.
- Raina, V.K.; Kaul, M.K.; Singh, S. (1977) Mass-balance studies of Gara Glacier. Journal of Glaciology, v.18(80), p.415-423.

- Raina, V.K.; Kaul, M.K.; Singh, S. (In press) An experiment on enhanced melting of glacier ice by coal dust spray. (In: Symposium on Contribution of Earth Sciences, 125th Year Celebration of Geological Survey of India, convened at Lucknow, India, 21st-23rd November 1976.)
- Raina, V.K.; Singh, S.; Srivastava, D.; Ray, D.; Kundalia, R.P. (In press) Flow movement and mass transfer of glacier ice, Gara Glacier, India. India. Geological Survey. Record.
- Raina, V.K.; Singh, S.; Roy, D. (In press) Mass budget studies in the Himalaya. (In: Symposium on Contribution of Earth Sciences, 125th Year Celebration of Geological Survey India, 1976.)
- Raina, V.K.; Singh, S.; Roy, D. (In press) Structures in glacier ice. (In: Symposium on Contribution of Earth Sciences, 125th Year Celebration of Geological Survey India, 1976.)
- Ramamoorthy, A. (1980) Use of remote sensing for the assessment of glacier runoff from River Sutlej. Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovanii. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, v.39, p.120-124.
- Ramanathan, A.S.; Ghanekar, V.G. (1976) Symposium on Hydrology of Flow Control (with special reference to the Beas and Sutlej Bhakhra Management Board.) Proceedings.
- Rao, K.L. (1975) Indian Water Wealth. New Delhi, Orient Logman Ltd.
- Salomonson, V.V. (1971) Nimbus 3 and 4 observations of snow cover and other hydrological features in Western Himalayas. (In: International Workshop on Earth Resource Survey Systems, March, 1971, Proceedings, v.2, p.444-448.)
- Shults, V.L. (1963) On the question of the dependency of artificial intensification of the melting snow in the mountains of Central Asia. Soviet Hydrology: Selected Papers, v.3, p.275-278.
- Singh, R. (1978) Remote sensing for meteorological data and short term snow melt prediction. (In: Symposium on Remote Sensing of Snow in the Himalayas or Effective Water Control Management or Irrigation and Power Beas and Bhakhra Management Board, Nangal, October, 1978 Proceedings.)
- Vohra, C.P.; Raina, V.K.; Kaul, M.K.; Singh, S.; Srivastava, D.; Roy, D. (1980) Mass balance of Gara Glacier and its correlation with the melt water discharge for the years 1974-77. Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovanii. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, v.38, p.20-212.

- Ageta, Y. (1976) Characteristics of the precipitation during monsoon season in Khumbu Himal. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.84-88.
- Ageta, Y.; Ohata, T.; Tanaka, Y.; Ikegami, K. (1980) Mass balance of Glacier AX010 in Shorong Himal during the summer monsoon season, East Nepal. Seppyo, v.41, Special Issue, p.34-41.
- Ageta, Y.; Satow, K. (1978) Study of mass balance of small glaciers in Khumbu Himal during the summer monsoon season. Seppyo, v.40, Special Issue, p.4-11.
- Fujii, Y.; Higuchi, K. (1976) Ground temperature and its relation to permafrost occurrence in the Khumbu Region and Hidden Valley. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.125-128.
- Fujii, Y.; Nakawo, M.; Shrestha, M.L. (1976) Mass balance studies of the glaciers in Hidden Valley, Mukut Himal; Glaciers and climates of Nepal Himalayas. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.17-21.
- Fushimi, H. (1977) Structural studies of glaciers in the Khumbu Region. Seppyo, v.39, Special Issue, p.30-39.
- Fushimi, H. (1977) Glaciations in the Khumbu Himal (1). Seppyo, v.39, Special Issue, p.60-67.
- Fushimi, H. (1978) Stratigraphic studies of the Gyajo Glacier, Khumbu Himal. Seppyo, v.40, Special Issue, p.17-20.
- Hellmich, W., ed. (1964-66) Khumbu Himal, Ergebnisse des Forschungsunternehmens Nepal Himalaya. Berlin, Springer-Verlag, 352p.
- Henberger, H. (1956) Beobachtungen über die hente und eiszeitliche Vergletscherung in Ost Nepal. Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.3(3), p.349-64.
- Higuchi, K. (1976) Snow crystals observed at Lhajung station in Khumbu Region; Glaciers and climates of Nepal Himalayas. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.93-101.
- Higuchi, K. (1976) Glaciers and climates of Nepal Himalayas. Report of the glaciological expedition to Nepal. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.130.
- Higuchi, K.; Ageta, Y.; Kodama, H. (1976) Water discharge of Imja Khola in Khumbu Himal. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.22-26.
- Higuchi, K.; Iozawa, T.; Higuchi, H. (1976) Flight observations for the inventory of glaciers in the Nepal Himalayas. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.6-9.
- Higuchi, K.; Nal, S.; Kodama, H. (1977) Thickness of the Khumbu Glacier flowing from Mount Everest, East Nepal. (In: International Workshop on Dynamics of Glacier Variation and Surges, Proceedings, September 30-October 15, 1976, Alma Ata.)
- Humphreys, J.S. (1961) North of Dhaulagiri. American Alpine Journal, v.12(2), p.249-262.
- Ikegami, K.; Inoue, J. (1978) Mass balance studies on Kongma Glacier, Khumbu Himal. Seppyo, v.40, Special Issue, p.12-16.
- Ilohn, H. (1970) Beiträge zur Meteorologie des Himalaya Khumbu Himal. v.7, p.25-45.
- Inoue, J. (1976) Climate of Khumbu Himal; Glaciers and climates of Nepal Himalayas. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.66-73.
- Inoue, J. (1977) Mass budget of Khumbu Glacier. Seppyo, v.39, Special Issue, p.15-19.
- Inoue, J.; Nagoshi, A. (1977) A stratigraphic study of the snow cover in Khumbu Himal; Glaciers and climates of Nepal Himalayas, Pt.2. Seppyo, v.39, Special Issue, p.26-29.
- Iwata, S. (1976) Late Pleistocene and Holocene moraines in the Sagarmatha Region, Khumbu Himal. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.109-114.
- Iwata, S.; Fujii, Y.; Higuchi, K. (1976) Nepal Himalaya no Kohzohdo. (Patterned ground in the Nepal Himalayas.) Journal of Geography, v.85, p.143-161.
- Kodama, H.; Mae, S. (1976) The flow of glaciers in the Khumbu Region; Glaciers and climates of Nepal Himalayas. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.31-36.

- Kraus, H. (1966) Freie und Bedeckte Ablation. Khumbu Himalaya Ergebnisse des Forschungsunternehmens Nepal Himalaya, v.1 (1.3), p.203-235.
- Mae, S.; Washiki, H.; Ageta, Y.; Higuchi, K. (1975) Thermal drilling and temperature measurements in Khumbu Glacier, Nepal Himalayas. Seppyo, v.37, p.161-169.
- Miller, M.M. (1964) Meteorological and Climatological Observations on the Khumbu Glacier of Mount Everest. American Mount Everest Expedition, 1963, Glaciological-Phys. Report no.2., Washington, D.C., National Geographic Society, 9p.
- Miller, M.M. (1965) Mount Everest and the Mahalangur Himal, 1963. Explorer's Journal, v.43(3), p.130-148.
- Miller, M.M.; Leventhal, J.S.; Libby, W.F. (1965) Tritium in Mount Everest ice; annual glacier accumulation and climatology at great equatorial altitude. Journal of Geophysical Research, v.70, p.3885-3888.
- Miller, M.M. (1966) Tritium in Mount Everest ice. Journal of Geophysical Research, v.10, p.3885-3888.
- Miller, M.M. (1970) Glaciology of the Khumbu glacier and Mount Everest. (In: Research Reports 1961-1962. Washington, D.C., National Geographic Society. p.153-163.)
- Moribayashi, S. (1974) Nepal Himalaya no hyogan suite; sono tokusei to saikin no hendo. (On the characteristics of the glaciers in the Himalaya and their recent variation.) Seppyo, v.36, p.11-21.
- Muller, F. (1959) Eight months of glacier and soil research in the Mount Everest Region. Mountain World, p.193-208.
- Muller, F. (1970) A pilot study for an inventory of the glaciers in the Eastern Himalayas. Inventory of glaciers in the Mount Everest Region. (In: Perennial Ice and Snow Masses. UNESCO/IASH. Technical Papers in Hydrology, no.1, p.47-59.)
- Nakawo, M.; Fujii, Y.; Shrestha, M.L. (1976) Water discharge of Rikha Samba Khola in Hidden Valley, Mukut Himal. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.27-30.
- Ohta, Y., et al. (1973) Geology of the Nepal Himalayas. Hokkaido University Himalayan Committee.
- Roch, A. (1954) Glaciers, snow, and avalanches of Mount Everest. Journal of Glaciology, v.2(16), p.428-430.
- Schneider, E. (1967) Begleitworte zur Karte Khumbu Himal I und zur Namensgebung. Khumbu Himal. Ergebnisse des Forschungsunternehmens Nepal Himalaya, Bd.1(5).
- Schneider, E., et al. (1967) The map of the Khumbu Himal (Everest). Ergebnisse des Forschungsunternehmens Nepal Himalaya, Bd.1(5).
- Schneider, E. (1974) The map of the Shorong and Hinku. Forshungsunternehmen Nepal Himalaya, Munchen. Royal Geographical Society 1975: The map of the Mount Everest Region.
- Shrestha, M.L.; Fujii, Y.; Nakawo, M. (1976) Climate of Hidden Valley, Mukut Himal during the monsoon in 1974. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.105-108.
- Tyson, J. (1963) Exploring Nepal's remote West. Geographical Magazine, v.35, p.532-546.
- Tyson, J. (1967) West Nepal; Exploring the Kanjiroba Himalayas. Geographical Journal, v.133(3), p.328-337.
- Vivian, M.R. (1970) Sur quelques aspects de la glaciation Himalayenne au Nepal. Association de Geographes Francais. Bulletin, no.379-380, p.67-77.
- Watanabe, O. (1976) On the types of glaciers in the Nepal Himalayas and their characteristics. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.10-16.
- Wushiki, H. (1977) Ice cliffs and exposed stratigraphy of Kongma Glacier, Khumbu; Glaciers and climates of Nepal Himalayas, Pt.2. Seppyo, v.39, Special Issue, p.22-25.
- Yasunari, T. (1976) Spectral analysis of monsoonal precipitation in the Himalayas. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.59-65.
- Yasunari, T. (1976) Seasonal weather variations in Khumbu Himal. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.74-83.

U.S.A.
Compiled by L.R. Mayo

- Hodge, S.M. (1976) Direct measurement of basal water pressures; A pilot study. Journal of Glaciology, v.16(74), p.205-218.
- Keeler, C.M. (1964) Relationship between climate, ablation, and run-off on the Sverdrup Glacier, 1963, Devon Island, N.W.T. Arctic Institute North America. Research Paper no.27, 80p.
- Krimmel, R.M.; Tangborn, W.V.; Meier, M.F. (1973) Water flow through a temperate glacier. (In: The Role of Snow and Ice in Hydrology. Proceedings of the Banff Symposia, 1972, UNESCO-WMO-IASH. IASH Publication no.107, v.1, p.401-416.)
- Krimmel, R.M.; Tangborn, W.V. (1974) South Cascade Glacier, the moderating effect of glaciers on runoff. (In: Western Snow Conference, 42nd, Proceedings, Anchorage, p.9-13.)
- Lindsay, J.F. (1966) Observations on the level of a self-draining lake on the Casement Glacier, Alaska. Journal of Glaciology, v.6(45), p.443-445.
- Meier, M.F. (1960) The outbreak of a glacier-dammed lake. Journal Geophysical Research, v.65(4), p.1315. Abstract.
- Meier, M.F.; Tangborn, W.V. (1961) Distinctive characteristics of glacier runoff. (In: Geological Survey Research. U.S. Geological Survey. Professional Paper 424-B, p.B14-B16.)
- Meier, M.F. (1965) Glaciers and climate. (In: Wright H.E., Jr.; Frey, D.G., eds. The Quaternary of the United States. Princeton University Press, p.795-805.)
- Meier, M.F. (1969) Glaciers and water supply. American Water Works Association. Journal, v.61(1), p.8-12.
- Meier, M.F.; Tangborn, W.V.; Mayo, L.R.; Post, Austin (1971) Combined ice and water balances of Gulkana and Wolverine Glaciers, Alaska, and South Cascade Glacier, Washington, 1965 and 1966 hydrologic years. U.S. Geological Survey. Professional Paper 715-A, 23p.
- Meier, M.F. (1973) Hydraulics and hydrology of glaciers. (In: The Role of Snow and Ice and Hydrology. Proceedings of the Banff Symposia, 1972, UNESCO-WMO-IASH. IASH Publication no.107, v.1, p.353-370.)
- Post, Austin; Mayo, L.R. (1971) Glacier dammed lakes and outbursts floods in Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey. Atlas HA-455, 10p.
- Rasmussen, L.A.; Tangborn, W.V. (1976) Hydrology of the North Cascades region, Washington [part] 1. Runoff, precipitation, and storage characteristics. Water Resources Research, v.12(2), p.187-202.
- Richardson, Donald (1968) Glacier outburst floods in the Pacific Northwest. (In: Geological Survey Research 1968. U.S. Geological Survey. Professional Paper 600-D, p.D79-D86.)
- Richardson, Donald (1973) Effect of snow and ice on runoff at Mount Rainer, Washington. (In: The Role of Snow and Ice in Hydrology. Proceedings of the Banff Symposia, 1972, UNESCO-WMO-IASH. IASH Publication no.107, v.2, p.1172-1185.)
- Stone, K.H. (1955) Alaskan ice-dammed lakes. Arctic Institute of North America. Project ONR-67, 86p.
- Stone, K.H. (1963) Alaskan ice-dammed lakes. Association of American Geographers Annals, v.53, p.332-349.
- Stone, K.H. (1963) The annual emptying of Lake George, Alaska. Arctic, v.16(1), p.26-40.
- Tangborn, W.V. (1963) Instrumentation of a high altitude glacier basin to obtain continuous record of water budgets, a preliminary report. (In: International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics. General Assembly of Berkeley. IASH Publication no.61, p.131-137.)
- Tangborn, W.V. (1966) Glacier mass budget measurements by hydrologic mean. Water Resources Research, v.2(1), p.105-110.
- Tangborn, W.V.; Krimmel, R.M.; Meier, M.F. (1971) A comparison of glacier mass balance by glaciological, hydrological and mapping methods, South Cascade Glacier, Washington. (In: Snow and Ice, Moscow Symposium. IASH Publication no.104, p.185-196.)

Tangborn, W.V.; Rasmussen, L.A. (1976) Hydrology of the North Cascades region, Washington pt.2. A proposed hydrometeorological streamflow prediction method. Water Resources Research, v.2(2), p.203-216.

Tangborn, W.V.; Rasmussen, L.A. (1977) Application of a hydro-meteorological model to the South-central Sierra Nevada of California. U.S. Geological Survey. Journal of Research, v.5(1), p.33-48.

Tangborn, W.V.; Mayo, L.R.; Scully, D.R.; Krimmel, R.M. (1977) Combined ice and water balances of Maclure Glacier, California, South Cascade Glacier, Washington, and Wolverine and Gulkana Glaciers, Alaska 1967 hydrologic year. U.S. Geological Survey. Professional Paper, 715-B, 20p.

Wendler, G.; Trabant, D.; Benson, C. (1973) Hydrology of a partly glacier-covered arctic watershed. (In: The Role of Snow and Ice in Hydrology. Proceedings of the Banff Symposia, 1972, UNESCO-WMO-IASH. IASH Publication no.107, v.1, p.417-434.)

Canada
Compiled by P.G. Johnson

- Adams, W.P. (1961) Ablation and runoff studies. (In: Muller, F., ed. McGill University, Montreal. Axel Heiberg Island. Research Reports. Preliminary Report, 1959-60. p.63-79.)
- Adams, W.P. (1962) A Study of some methods for measuring ablation and runoff on an Arctic glacier. M.Sc. thesis, McGill University, Department of Geography, 84p.
- Adams, W.P. (1963) Measurements of ablation and runoff in 1961. (In: Muller, F., ed. McGill University, Montreal. Axel Heiberg Island. Research Reports. Preliminary report, 1961-62. p.47-56.)
- Adams, W.P. (1966) Ablation and runoff on the White Glacier, Axel Heiberg Island, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. McGill University, Montreal. Axel Heiberg Island Research Reports. Glaciology, no.1, 77p.
- Adams, W.P. (1966) Studies of Ablation and Runoff on an Arctic Glacier. Ph.D. Thesis, McGill University, Department of Geography, 153p. Canadian Theses on Microfilm no.432.
- Blachut, S.P.; Ballantyne, C.K. (1976) Ice dammed lakes: a critical review of their nature and behaviour. McMaster University. Department of Geography. Discussion Paper 6, 99p.
- Canada. Department of Fisheries and Environment. Inland Waters Directorate. Glaciology Division. (1977) Bibliography: Glaciology of the Saint Elias Range, Yukon Territory and Alaska, 54p. (Report on influence of glaciers on the hydrology of streams affecting the proposed Alcan pipeline route.)
- Canada. Department of Fisheries and Environment. Inland Waters Directorate. Glaciology Division. (1977) The influence of glaciers on the hydrology of streams affecting the proposed Alcan Pipeline route. Unpublished report, 38p.
- Church, M. (1972) Baffin Island sandurs: a study of Arctic fluvial processes. Canada. Geological Survey. Bulletin, no.216, 208p.
- Church, M.; Ryder, J.M. (1972) Paraglacial sedimentation: a consideration of fluvial processes conditioned by glaciation. Geological Society of America. Bulletin, v.83, p.3059-3072.
- Church, M.; Gilbert, R. (1975) Proglacial fluvial and lacustrine environments. (In: Jopling, A.V.; McDonald, B.C., eds. Glaciofluvial and glaciolacustrine sedimentation. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists. Special Publication 23, p.22-100.)
- Clarke, G.K.C. (1980) An estimate of the magnitude of outburst floods from Lake Donjek, Yukon Territory, Canada. Report to D.I.N.A., 90p.
- Colbeck, S.C. (1971) One-dimensional water flow through snow (Seward Glacier) Canada. U.S. Army. Cold Regions Engineering Research Laboratory. Research Report no.296, 17p.
- Collier, E.P. (1958) Glacier variation and trends in runoff in the Canadian Cordilleras. (In: International Association of Scientific Hydrology. General Assembly, Toronto, v.4, p.344-57.)
- Collins, D.N.; Young, G.J. (1979) Hydrochemical separation of components of discharge in Alpine catchments. (In: Western Snow Conference, Proceedings, 47th, p.1-9.)
- Collins, D.N.; Young, G.J. (1979) Separation of runoff components in glacierized alpine watershed by hydrochemical analysis. (In: Canadian Hydrology Symposium, Vancouver, Canada, May 1979, p.570-581.)
- Collins, S.G.; Clarke, G.K.C. (1977) History and bathymetry of a surge-dammed lake. Arctic, v.4, p.217-224.
- Derikx, L. (1970) Hydrology of glacierized basins: summary of research by Glaciology Subdivision. (In: Glaciers. International Hydrological Decade Workshop seminar sponsored by the Canadian National Committee for the International Hydrological Decade, Vancouver, B.C., Proceedings, p.36-43.)

- Derikx, L. (1971) The heat balance and associated runoff from an experimental site on a glacier tongue. (In: Moscow Symposium, Proceedings. International Association of Scientific Hydrology. Publication No. 104, p.59-69.)
- Derikx, L.; Loijens, H. (1971) Model of runoff from glaciers. (In: Hydrology Symposium 8. National Research Council. Committee on Geodesy and Geophysics. Subcommittee on Hydrology, v.1, p.153-199.)
- Derikx, L. (1972) Hydrological characteristics of Peyto Glacier. (In: International Symposium on the Role of Snow and Ice in Hydrology, Banff, September 1972. Guidebook. Canadian National Committee for IHD, p.79-84.)
- Derikx, L. (1973) Glacier discharge simulation by ground water analogue. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no. 95,, p.29-40.)
- Faber, T. (1972) Hydrological study of the Rusty Glacier. Icefield Ranges Research Project. Scientific Results, v.3, p.83-92.
- Fisher, D. (1973) Subglacial leakage of Summit Lake, B.C. by dye determinations. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.111-116.)
- Foehn, P.M.B. (1973) Short-term snow melt and ablation derived from heat- and mass-balance measurements. Journal of Glaciology, v.12(65), p.275-289.
- Gilbert, R. (1971) Observations on ice-dammed Summit Lake, British Columbia. Journal of Glaciology, v.10(60), p.351-356.
- Gilbert, R. (1972) Drainings of ice-dammed Summit Lake, British Columbia. Canada. Environment Canada. Inland Waters Directorate. Water Resources Branch. Scientific Series, no.20, 17p.
- Goodison, B. (1969) The distribution of global radiation over Peyto Glacier and a statistical runoff model for Peyto Glacier. (In: North Saskatchewan Headwaters Meeting, Ottawa, December 5, 1969. Canada. Energy, Mines and Resources. Inland Waters Branch, 2p.)
- Goodison, B. (1972) Analysis of climate and runoff events for Peyto Glacier, Alberta. Canada. Environment Canada. Inland Waters Directorate. Scientific Series no.21, 29p.
- Guigne, J.Y. (1975) Glacio-hydrological mass balance study of Cathedral Massif Glacier System, 1975, Atlin, British Columbia, Canada. Foundation for Glacier and Environmental Research, Juneau Icefield Research Program. Mimeo report, 69p.
- Henoch, W.E.S. (1971) Estimate of glaciers secular (1948-1966) volumetric change and its contribution to the discharge in the upper North Saskatchewan River Basin. Journal of Hydrology, v.12, p.145-160.
- Iken, A. (1972) Measurement of water pressure in moulins as part of a movement study of the White Glacier, Axel Heiberg Island, N.W.T., Canada. Journal of Glaciology, v.11(61), p.53-58.
- Iken, A. (1973) Variations of the surface velocity of the White Glacier, Axel Heiberg Island, in relation to variations of discharge of glacial streams and of water pressure in moulins. Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, Bd.9(1-2), p.207-219.
- Keeler, C.M. (1964) Relationship between climate ablation and runoff on the Sverdrup Glacier 1963, Devon Island, N.W.T. Arctic Institute of North America. Research Paper no.27, 87p.
- Kerr, F.A. (1934) The ice dam and floods of the Talsekwe, British Columbia. Geographical Review, v.24(4), p.643-645.

- Krouse, H.R. (1974) Stable isotopes in the study of snow and ice resources. (In: Advanced Concepts and Techniques in the Study of Snow and Ice Resources, an Interdisciplinary Symposium, Monterey, California, December 2-6, 1973. National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C., p.651-660.)
- Loijens, H.S. (1970) Glacier contribution to the flow of the North Saskatchewan River at Saskatchewan Crossing, Rocky Mountains, Alberta. (In: Workshop Seminar on Evaluation of Basin Models for Alpine Areas Wapta Lodge, Field, British Columbia, 6p.)
- Loijens, H.S. (1971) Assessment of glacier melt contribution and stream flow hydrograph synthesis in the North Saskatchewan Headwaters, Alberta. Canada. Department of the Environment. Inland Waters Directorate. Internal report, 37p.
- Maag, H.V. (1969) Ice dammed lakes and marginal glacial drainage on Axel Heiberg Island. McGill University. Montreal. Axel Heiberg Island. Research Report, 147p.
- Marcus, M.G. (1960) Periodic drainage of glacier dammed Tulsequah Lake, British Columbia. Geographical Review, v.50(1), p.89-106.
- Mathews, W.H. (1964) Discharge of a glacial stream. (In: Symposium on Surface Waters. General Assembly of Berkeley. International Association of Scientific Hydrology. Publication no.63, p.290-300.)
- Mathews, W.H. (1965) Two self dumping ice dammed lakes in British Columbia. Geographical Review, v.55(1), p.46-52.
- Mathews, W.H. (1970) The hydrology of glaciers. (In: Glaciers. International Hydrological Decade Workshop Seminar sponsored by the Canadian National Committee for the International Hydrological Decade, Vancouver, British Columbia, Proceedings, p.31-32.)
- Mathews, W.H. (1973) Record of two jokul-laups. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.99-110.)
- McCann, S.B.; Cogley, J.P. (1977) Floods associated with glacier margin drainage in Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territory. (In: Canadian Hydrology Symposium, Edmonton, Alberta. Proceedings. National Research Council Canada. Associate Committee on Hydrology. N.R.C. no.16428, p.14-23.)
- Mokievsky-Zubok, O. (1973) Determination of the mass balance on Sentinel Glacier, British Columbia, Canada. Canada. Environment Canada. Inland Waters Directorate. Water Resources Branch. Scientific Series no.30, 39p.
- Mokievsky-Zubok, O. (1973) Study of Sentinel Glacier, British Columbia, Canada, within the international hydrological decade program: procedures and techniques. Canada. Environment Canada. Inland Waters Directorate. Water Resources Branch. Technical Bulletin no.77.
- Mokievsky-Zubok, O. (1974) Analysis of mass balance values and their accuracy at Sentinel Glacier, British Columbia, Canada. Canada. Environment Canada. Inland Waters Directorate. Water Resources Branch. Scientific Series no.31.
- Mokievsky-Zubok, O. (1975) Sudden flood and sorted debris over the winter snowpack within Sentinel Glacier basin, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v.12(5), p.873-879.
- Mokievsky-Zubok, O.; Stanley, A.D. (1976) Canadian glaciers in the International Hydrological Decade Program 1965-1974. No.1, Sentinel Glacier, British Columbia: summary of measurements. Canada. Fisheries and Environment Canada Inland Waters Directorate. Water Resources Branch. Scientific Series no.68, 75p.
- Mokievsky-Zubok, O.; Stanley, A.D. (1976) Canadian glaciers in the International Hydrological Decade Program 1965-1974. No. 2, Place Glacier, British Columbia: summary of measurements. Canada. Fisheries and Environment Canada. Inland Waters Directorate. Water Resources Branch. Scientific Series no.69, 77p.
- Morrison, B.J. (1960) Relationship between discharge of meltwater at the Athabasca Glacier and meteorological data from Jasper. University of British Columbia. Department of Geology. M.Sc. Thesis.

- Ostrem, G. (1966) Mass balance studies on glacier in Western Canada, 1965. Geographical Bulletin, v.8(1), p.81-107.
- Ostrem, G.; Bridge, C.W.; Rannie, W.F. (1967) Glacio-hydrology, discharge and sediment transport in the Decade Glacier area, Baffin Island, Northwest Territory. Geografiska Annaler, v.49A(2-4), p.268-282.
- Ostrem, G. (1973) The transient snowline and glacier mass balance in Southern British Columbia and Alberta, Canada. Geografiska Annaler, v.55A(2), p.93-106.
- Ostrem, G. (1975) ERTS data in glaciology - an effort to monitor glacier mass balance from satellite imagery. (In: Symposium on Remote Sensing in Glaciology, Cambridge, 16-20 September 1974. Journal of Glaciology, v.15(73), p.403-415.)
- Pipes, A.; Quick, M.C. (1977) Users Manual: U.B.C. Watershed Model. University of British Columbia, Department of Civil Engineering, Water Resources and Hydro-technical Division, 152p.
- Power, J.M.; Young, G.J. (1979) Application of an operational hydrologic forecasting model to a glacierized research basin. (In: Northern Research Basin Symposium Workshop, 3rd, 11-15 June 1979, Quebec, 20p.)
- Power, J.M.; Young, G.J. (1979) Application of the U.B.C. watershed model to Peyto Glacier Basin. (In: Canadian Hydrology Symposium, Vancouver, Canada, Map 1979, p.217-228.)
- Prantl, F.A.; Loijens, H.S. (1975) Nuclear techniques for glaciological studies in Canada. (In: Symposium on Isotopes and Impurities in Snow and Ice, Grenoble, Proceedings, September 1975. IAHS-AISH Publication no.118, p.237-241.)
- Reid, I.A.; Paterson, W.S.B. (1973) Simple method of measuring the average amount of water produced annually by melting of ice on a glacier. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IAHS Publication no.95, p.215-218.)
- Stanley, A.D. (1970) Combined balance studies at selected glacier basins in Canada. (In: Glaciers. Proceedings of IHD Workshop Seminar 1970, Vancouver, British Columbia. Canadian National Committee for the International Hydrological Decade, p.5-9.)
- Stanley, A.D. (1970) Pilot study for the inventory of the glaciers in the Rocky Mountains. Inventory of glaciers in the Waputik Mountains. (In: Perennial Ice and Snow Masses. UNESCO/IAHS Technical Papers in Hydrology, 1, p.36-46.)
- Woo, M.-K.; Slaymaker, H.O. (1975) Alpine streamflow response to variable snowpack thickness and extent. Geografiska Annaler, v.57A(3-4), p.201-212.
- Woo, M.-K. (1976) Hydrology of a small Canadian high arctic basin during the snowelt period. Catena, v.3(2), p.155-168.
- Young, G.J.; Stanley, A.D. (1976) Canadian Glaciers in the International Hydrological Decade Program, 1965-1974 - No. 3. Ram River Glacier, Alberta - Summary of measurements. Canada. Environment Canada. Inland Water Directorate. Scientific Series no. 70, 56p.
- Young, G.J.; Stanley, A.D. (1976) Canadian Glaciers in the International Hydrological Decade Program, 1965-1974. No. 4. Peyto Glacier Alberta - Summary of measurements. Canada. Fisheries and Environment. Inland Waters Directorate. Scientific Series no.71.
- Young, G.J. (1977) Glacier outburst floods. (In: Canadian Hydrology Symposium, Edmonton, Alberta, Proceedings. National Research Council, Canada. Associate Committee on Hydrology, N.R.C.C. no.16248, p.2-12.)
- Young, G.J. (1977) Relations between mass-balance and meteorological variables on Peyto Glacier, Alberta 1967-1974. Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, Bd.13(1-2), p.111-125.

Young, G.J. (1977) The seasonal and diurnal regime of a glacier-fed stream. (In: Swenson and Logan, comp. Alberta Watershed Research Program Symposium. Northern Forest Research Centre. Information Report NOR-X-176. Forestry Service. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Edmonton, Proceedings, p.111-126.)

Young, G.J. (1978) The impact of floods from glacier dammed lakes, Yukon, Canada. (In: International Symposium on the Computation and Prediction of Runoff from Glaciers and Glacierized Areas, Tbilisi, Georgian SSR, 3-11 September 1978, 7p.)

Young, G.J. (1978) Streamflow formation in a glacierized watershed in the Rocky Mountains, Canada. (In: International Symposium on the Computation and Prediction of Runoff from Glaciers and Glacierized Areas, Tbilisi, Georgian S.S.R. 3-11 September 1978.)

Zeman, L.J.; Slaymaker, H.O. (1975) Hydrochemical analysis to discriminate variable runoff source in an alpine basin. Arctic and Alpine Research, v.7(4), p.341-351.

Argentina
Compiled by E. Buk

- Agua y Energia Electrica (1962) Anuarios hidrologicos, anos 1945-46, 1947-48, 1949-52, 1953-58, tomos I y II. Resumen hasta 1962. Buenos Aires. (Hydrology Yearbooks, years 1945-46, 1947-48, 1949-52, 1953-58, T. I and II. Summary until 1962.)
- Agua y Energia Electrica (1973) Resultados de los pronosticos de escurrimientos, octubre 1973-marzo 1974 (s.l.), 1973. Recursos Hidricos-Nivologia. (Runoff predictions results, October 1973-March 1974. Hydric Resources-Snow studies.) Unpaged.
- Agua y Energia Electrica (1974) Pronostico de escurrimiento periodo hidrológico 1974-1975 para los rios Jachal, San Juan, Mendoza, Tunuyan, Diamante, Atuel, Colorado, Neuquen y sus afluentes. Recursos Hidricos, Nivologia, setiembre 1974. (Runoff predictions, Hydrologic period 1974-1975 for the rivers Jachal, San Juan, Mendoza, Tunuyan, Diamante, Atuel, Colorado, Neuquen and their tributaries.) Hydric resources, Snow studies, September 1974.) Unpaged.
- Agua y Energia Electrica (1975) Pronostico de escurrimiento periodo hidrológico 1975-1976 para los rios Jachal, San Juan, Mendoza, Tunuyan, Diamante, Atuel, Colorado, Neuquen y sus afluentes. Pronostico N-25. Recursos Hidricos-Nivologia. Setiembre 1975. (Runoff predictions hydrologic period 1975-1976 for the rivers Jachal, San Juan, Mendoza, Tunuyan, Diamante, Atuel, Colorado, Neuquen and theirs tributaries. Prediction N-25. Hydric Resources, Snow studied. September 1975.) Unpaged.
- Agua y Energia Electrica (1975) Resultados de los pronosticos de escurrimientos octubre 1974 - marzo 1975. Pronostico N-24. Recursos Hidricos-Nivologia, Mayo 1975. (Runoff predictions results October 1974 - March 1975 - N-24 Prediction. Hydric Resources, Snow studies, May 1975.) Unpaged.
- Agua y Energia Electrica (1976) Pronostico de escurrimiento. Periodo hidrológico 1976-1977 para los rios San Juan, Mendoza, Tunuyan, Diamante, Atuel, Colorado y sus afluentes. Pronostico N-26. Recursos Hidricos-Nivologia. Setiembre 1976. (Runoff predictions hydrologic period 1976-1977 for the rivers San Juan, Mendoza, Tunuyan, Diamante, Atuel, Colorado and their tributaries. Prediction N-26. Hydric Resources-Snow studies. September 1976.) Unpaged.
- Agua y Energia Electrica (1976) Resultados de los pronosticos de escurrimientos octubre 1975-marzo 1976. Pronostico N-25. Recursos Hidricos-Nivologia. Mayo 1976. (Runoff predicitons results October 1975-March 1976. Prediction N-25. Hydric Resources-Snow studies. May 1976.) Unpaged.
- Agua y Energia Electrica (1977) Resultados de los pronosticos de escurrimientos, octubre 1976-marzo 1977. Pronostico N-26. Recurso Hidricos-Nivologia. Mayo 1977. (Runoff prediction results, October 1976-March 1977. Prediction N-26. Hydric Resources-Snow studies. May 1977.) Unpaged.
- Carmona, J.B.; Herrera Cano, J. (1969) Componentes ciclicas anuales de los caudales de los rios de San Juan y Mendoza. (Annual cyclic components of the volumes of flow of the rivers in Mendoza and San Juan. (In: Primeras Jornadas de Nivologia, Mendoza, 22-27 September 1969, p.9.)
- Catalano, L.R. (1927) Datos hidrologicos del desierto de Atacama. Hidrologia de rios de "icings" que corren con el reloj de 10-14 hs. (Hydrologic data of the Atacama Desert. Hydrology of "icing" river that flow with watch of 10-14 hours.) Argentina. Direccion de Minas y Geologia e Hidrogeologia. Publication no.35, 20p.
- Colqui, B.S. (1962) Argentine Glaciology. Reprinted from Antarctic Research. Geophysical Monograph no.7, p.217-228.

- Colqui, B.S. (1965) Repertorio actualizado sobre informacion recogida en glaciares argentinos. (Actualized information gathered in Argentine glaciers.) Acta Geologica Lilloana, v.7, p.63-78.
- Colqui, B.S. (1968) Aspectos glaciologicos de la quebrada del Agua Negra, San Juan. (Outline of the Agua Negra Valley glaciology, San Juan.) (In: Primeras Jornadas de Nivoglacialogia. Geological Working days in Argentina, 3rd, v.2, p.79-84.)
- Colqui, B.S. (1969) Repertorio actualizado sobre informacion recogida en glaciares argentinos. Primeras Jornadas de Nivoglacialogia. (Actualized Repertory on information obtained in Argentine Glaciers.) Acta Geologica Lilloana, v.7, p.60-80.
- Colqui, B.S. (1969) Observacion de la linea de nieve. (A snow line study.) (In: Primeras Jornadas de nivoglacialogia, Mendoza, 7p.)
- Corte, A.E. (1975) Hidrologia de glaciares de escombros. (Rock glaciers hydrology.) Instituto Argentino de Nivologia y Glaciologia. Annual Reports, 1975, p.11-18.
- Corte, A.E.; Buk, E. (1976) Hidrologia glacio-nival Cordon del Plata. (Snow and ice hydrology Cordon del Plata.) Instituto Argentino de Nivologia y Glaciologia. Annual Reports 1976, p.63-72.
- Corte, A.E. (1976) The hydrological significance of rock glaciers. Journal of Glaciology, v.17(75), p.157.
- Corte, A.E. (1976) Cateos de nieve y profundidad de congelamiento en Cuevas, Cordillera de Mendoza, a 3.200 metros. (Snow depth cover and depth of soil freezing in Cuevas at 3.200 meters Cordillera Mendoza.) Instituto Argentino de Nivologia y Glaciologia. CONICET, Memoria anual, 1976, p.35-42.
- Corte, A.E.; Espizua, L. (1976) Evaluacion de los recursos hidricos solidos de la Cordillera de los Andes. (Valuation of the solid hydric resources of the Cordillera de los Andes.) Instituto Argentino de Nivologia y Glaciologia, no.3, p.3-34.
- Corte, A.E. (1978) La distribucion de los glaciares, glaciares cubiertos y o de escombros en la region de los Andes Centrales y su relacion con la distribucion de las precipitaciones. (The distribution of glaciers, covered glaciers and/or rock glaciers in the Central Andean region and its connection with the distribution of the precipitations.) Instituto Argentino de Nivologia y Glaciologia. Annals, 1977, p.21-48.
- Corte, A.E. (1980) Glaciers and glaciolithic systems of the Central Andes. (In: World Glacier Inventory. Proceedings of the Riederalp Workshop, September 1978. IASH Publication no.126, p.11-24.)
- Corte, A.E. (1980) Imagenes Landsat y su uso en hidrologia, glaciologia y geocriologia. (Landsat imagery and its uses in hydrology, glaciology and geocryology.) Unpublished report, 2p.
- Departamento General de Irrigacion de Mendoza. Seccion Hidrologia. Estadisticas de aforos y diagramas hidrológicos. (Measurements statistics and hydrological diagrams.) Unpublished.
- Ereno, C.E.; Hoffmann, J.A.J. (In press) El regimen pluvial en la Cordillera Central. (Pluvial system of the Central Cordillera.)
- Fernandez, P.C., et al. (1976) Estudios de correlacion entre los rios de Mendoza para completar periodos no registrados a estimar valores de una estacion con los registros de otra. (Correlation study of the rivers in Mendoza to complete non recorded periods to estimate values of one season with the records of another.) INCYTH. Confederaciones Rurales Argentinas, p.57.
- Fornero, L., et al. (1977) Banco de datos hidrológicos para la region de Cuyo. (Hydrologic data bank for the Cuyo region.) Codes and Files and Programs, Mendoza, INCYTH.
- Garcia, C.V. (1967) Analisis de las clasificaciones climaticas del territorio argentino. (Analysis of climatic classifications of Argentine territory.) Buenos Aires University. Philosophy and Literature College. Geographic Studies Center, 82p.

- Garcia Gallardo, H. (1969) Derretimiento artificial de glaciares. (Artificial melting of glaciers.) (In: Primeras Jornadas de Nivología, Mendoza, 22-27 September 1969, 6p.)
- Heinsheimer, J. (1948) On the relation of precipitation accumulation and melting of snow to the stream flow in the San Juan river, Argentina. (In: Union Geodesie et Geophysique Internationale, Seances de l'Assemblee Generale d'Oslo. Proces verbaux, t.2, p.101-108.)
- Heinsheimer, J. (1956) Zur Hydrologie und Glaziologie des Lago Argentino und Vestisquero Moreno, Argentinien. (Hydrology and glaciology of the Argentine Lake and Moreno Glacier.) Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glaziologie, Bd.3(3), p.327-333.
- Heinsheimer, J. (1960) Una investigacion sobre el balance de agua de la cuenca atlantica del hielo patagonico y de la region de los lagos Viedma, Argentino. (An investigation on the balance of the water in the Atlantic basin flow, of the patagonian ice and of the great lakes area of Viedma and Argentino.) Academia Argentina de Geografia. Anales, no.3-4.
- Heinsheimer, J. (1964) El caudal de los rios Leona y Santa Cruz en comparacion con la temperatura de la region. (The volume of the rivers Leona and Santa Cruz in relation to the temperature of the region.) Argentina Austral no.390, 3p.
- Heinsheimer, J. (1967) Algunas consideraciones sobre aforos en cauces naturales. (Some considerations on measuring water discharge of natural rivers.) Buenos Aires, Agua y Energia Electrica, 15p.
- Helbling, R. (1935) The origin of the Rio Plomo ice-dam. Geographical Journal, v.85(1), p.41-49.
- Hoffmann, J.A.J.; Vargas, W.M.; Peres de Scarraffia, A. (1973) Aspectos de la climatologia y meteorologia regionales. El agua y el futuro regional. (Outline of the regional climatology and meteorology. Water and the future in the region.) Universidad Nacional de Cuyo. Jornadas Cientifico Tecnica, p.11-26.
- Hoffmann, J.A.J. (1969) Pronosticos del tiempo a largo plazo. Part 2. (Long term weather predictions. (In: Primeras Jornadas de Nivoglacialogia, Mendoza, September 22-27, 1969, p.9.) Manuscript.
- Igarzabal, A. (1980) El sistema glaciolitico de la cuenca superior del Rio Juramento, Provincia de Salta. (The glaciolithic system of the superior basin of the River Juramento, in the Province of Salta.) Geology Convention 8th, San Luis, Report, 16p.
- Keidel, H. (1909) Uber den Busserschnee der argentinischen Anden. (About the penitents in the Argentine Andes.) (In: Das Gletschergebiet Zwischen Aconcagua and Tupungato, p.31-193.)
- Lohn, P. (n.d.) Estudio hidroquimico de la cuenca hidrografica del rio San Juan. Variabilidad quimica y su relacion con el caudal. (Hydrochemical study of the drainage area of the river San Juan. Variability and its relation with the volume flow.) San Juan, Tome I, 186p.
- Madril, F.R. (n.d.) La probable causa de la disminucion de caudales en los rios cuyanos. El agua y el futuro regional. (The possible cause of the decrease of volume of the rivers in Cuyo. Water and the local future.) (In: Universidad Nacional de Cuyo. Jornadas Cientifico Tecnica, p.49-54.)
- Madril, F.R. (1969) Procesos de acumulacion de nieve. Proceso de fusion. (Snow accumulation processes. Fusion processes.) (In: Primeras Jornadas de Nivoglacialogia, Mendoza, September 22nd-27th, 1969, 8p.) Manuscript.
- Nawratil, R. (1969) Medicion de mantos de nieve por radar o satelite. (Snow accumulation measurements by radar or satellite.) (In: Primeras Jornadas de Nivoglacialogia, Mendoza, September 22nd-27th, 1969, 8p.) Manuscript.
- Raffo, J.M., et al. (1953) Glaciar Moreno. (Moreno Glacier.) Buenos Aires. Ministerio, de Asuntos Tecnicos. Direccion General de Servicio Meteorologico Nacional. Serie Hidrometeorologic. Publicacion 9, 46p.

- Vallejos, R.N. (1969) Parametros que intervienen en el calculo de la correlacion nivofluvial. (Parameters that intervene in the estimate of the correlation of the snow melt runoff.) (In: Primeras Jornadas de Nivoglacialogia, Mendoza, September 22nd-27th, 1969, p.23.) Manuscript.
- Vallejos, R.N. (1969) Resultados obtenidos con los pronosticos y beneficios alcanzados. (Results obtained in river runoff forecasts, results and benefits.) (In: Primeras Jornadas de Nivoglacialogia, Mendoza, September 22nd-27th, 1969, p.11.) Manuscript.
- Vallejos, R.N.; Colqui, B.S. (1973) Aspectos nivoglacialogicos de los Andes Cuyanos. (Snow and ice outline of the Andes in Cuyo. Water and future in the region.) (In: Universidat Nacional de Cuyo. Jornadas Cientifico-Tecnicas, p.27-48.)
- Wayne, J.W. (1980) Ice segregation as an origin for lenses of nonglacial ice in "Ice-Cemented" rock glaciers. Journal of Glaciology, v.27(97), p.506-510.

New Zealand
Compiled by T.J. Chinn

- Anderton, P.W. (1973) The significance of perennial snow and ice to the water resources of the South Island, New Zealand. Journal of Hydrology, New Zealand, v.12(1), p.6-18.
- Anderton, P.W. (1974) Estimation of snow storage and melt in the catchment of Lake Pukaki. (In: New Zealand Hydrological Society. Annual Symposium. Dunedin, University of Otago.)
- Anderton, P.W.; Chinn, T.J. (1978) Ivory Glacier, New Zealand, an I.H.D. representative basin study. Journal of Glaciology, v.20(82), p.67-84.
- Archer, A.C. (1970) Studies of snow characteristics in the north-eastern Ben Ohau Mountains, New Zealand. Journal of Hydrology, New Zealand, v.9(1), p.4-21.
- Bishop, G. (1977) The Dart Glacier, New Zealand Alpine Journal, v.30, p.98-100.
- Chinn, T.J. (1968) South Canterbury snowfall of November 1967. Paper presented to the New Zealand Hydrological Symposium, Wellington, 1968.
- Chinn, T.J. (1969) Snow survey techniques in the Waitaki Catchment, South Canterbury. Journal of Hydrology, New Zealand, v.8(2), p.68-76.
- Dickson, B. (1974) Glacio-meteorological research on the snowpack surface of the Ivory Glacier. University of Canterbury, M.S. thesis. Unpublished.
- Fitzharris, B.B. (1972) Problems in estimating snow accumulation with elevation on New Zealand mountains. (In: New Zealand Hydrological Society. Annual Symposium, Hamilton.)
- Fitzharris, B.B. (1976) Spatial variations in snow accumulation on Central Otago Mountains. (In: New Zealand Hydrological Society Symposium, Proceedings, Rotorua, p.165-177.)
- Fitzharris, B.B. (1977) Estimating maximum snow storage capacity of Central Otago terrain. (In: New Zealand Hydrological Society. Annual Symposium, Christchurch.)
- Fitzharris, B.B. (1979) Snow hydrology. (In: Murray, D.L.; Ackroyd, P., eds. Physical Hydrology, New Zealand Experience. New Zealand Hydrological Society, Toebes Memorial Volume.)
- Gillies, A.J. (1964) Review of snow survey methods, and snow surveys in the Fraser catchment, Central Otago. Journal of Hydrology, New Zealand, v.3(1), p.3-16.
- Harding, F.B. (1972) Micro-meteorological investigations over a mid-latitude temperate glacier - the Ivory Glacier. University of Canterbury, M.A. thesis. Unpublished.
- Morris, J.Y.; O'Loughlin, C.L. (1965) Snow investigations in the Craigieburn Range. Journal of Hydrology, New Zealand, v.4(1), p.2-16.
- Murray, D.L. (1974) Water resources of the Clutha and Waitaki catchments. (In: International Geographical Union. South Island Excursion Handbook, p.36-59.)
- Sara, W.A. (1968) Franz Josef and Fox Glaciers, 1951-1967. New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics, v.11(3), p.768-780.
- Skinner, B.E. (1964) Measurements of twentieth century ice loss on the Tasman Glacier, New Zealand. New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics, v.7, p.796-803.
- Trenberth, K.E. (1977) Relationships between inflow to Clutha lakes, broad-scale atmosphere circulation parameters, and rainfall. New Zealand Journal of Science, v.20(1), p.63-71.

SUBJECT INDEX*

General

- Academia Sinica. Institute of Geography (1959) The investigation on the ice and snow resources in Tian Shan. Kexue Tongbao (Monthly Journal of Science), v.19.
- Academia Sinica. Lanzhou Institute of Glaciology and Cryopedology and Desert Research. Division of Glaciology. (1975) Basic features of the glaciers of the Mt. Qomolangma Region, southern part of the Xizang Autonomous Region, China. Scientia Sinica, v.18(4).
- Ahlmann, H.W.; Thorarinsson, S. (1937-1940, 1943) Vatnajokull. Scientific results of the Swedish-Icelandic investigations 1936, 1937, 1938. Geografiska Annaler, v.19, p.146-231; v.20, p.171-253; v.22, p.188-205; v.25, p.1-54.
- Allix, A. (1929) Un pays de Haute montagne, l'Oisans. Etude géographique. (High mountain country, the Oisans. A geographic profile.) These du doctorat d'Etat. Grenoble. Revue de Géographie Alpine, fas. II and III.
- Balvay, G. (1978) Un lac oligotrophe de haute montagne: le lac Cornu [Haute Savoie]. (An oligotrophic lake of the high mountains: Lake Cornu [Haute Savoie]) Revue de Géographie Alpine, v.46(1), p.31-42.
- Beletskiy, E.A. (1958) In the mountains of Western China. Bulletin All-Union Geographical Society, v.90(1), p.14-24. In Russian.
- Bhatti, A.K. (1962) Glaciers and the Indus basin. Indus, v.2(12), p.29-32.
- Bishop, G. (1977) The Dart Glacier, New Zealand Alpine Journal, v.30, p.98-100.
- Bjornsson, H. (1979) Glaciers in Iceland. Jokull, v.29, p.74-80.
- Blinova, V.L. (1962) Gidrologiia. (Hydrology.) (In: Gliatsiologicheskie Issledovaniia v Period MGG: Elbrus, p.5-76.)
- Bocquet, G. (1979) Géographie physique et informatique. Plaidoyer et propositions pour l'édification d'une base de données graphiques. (Physical and informative geography. Defense and proposition for the building of a graphic data base.) Revue de Géographie Alpine, v.67(3), p.329-348.
- Bridges, F.H. (1908) Hunza and Nagar Glaciers. India. Geological Survey. Records, v.37, p.221.
- Cambridge University (1961) Cambridge Expedition to Nagir, Karakoram. General Report, 1961. Cambridge, England, Cambridge University.
- Colqui, B.S. (1962) Argentine Glaciology. Reprinted from Antarctic Research. Geophysical Monograph no.7, p.217-228.
- Colqui, B.S. (1965) Repertorio actualizado sobre informacion recogida en glaciares argentinos. (Actualized information gathered in Argentine glaciers.) Acta Geologica Lilloana, v.7, p.63-78.
- Colqui, B.S. (1968) Aspectos glaciologicos de la quebrada del Agua Negra, San Juan. (Outline of the Agua Negra Valley glaciology, San Juan.) (In: Primeras Jornadas de Nivoglacilogia. Geological Working days in Argentina, 3rd, v.2, p.79-84.)
- Colqui, B.S. (1969) Repertorio actualizado sobre informacion recogida en glaciares argentinos. Primeras Jornadas de Nivoglacilogia. (Actualized Repertory on information obtained in Argentine (Glaciers.) Acta Geologica Lilloana, v.7, p.60-80.
- Cui, Zhijiu (1958) The primary investigation on the modern glaciers in Gongga Shan. Acta Geographica Sinica, v.24(3).
- Desio, A. (1930) Geological work of the Italian expedition to the Karakoram. Geographical Journal, v.75, p.402-411.
- Desio, A.; Marussi, A.; Caputo M. (1961) Glaciological research of the Italian Karakoram Expedition, 1953-1955. (In: General Assembly of Helsinki, July 25 - August 6, 1960. Gentbrugge, International Association of Scientific Hydrology. International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics.)
- Dolgushin, L.D. (1959) Contemporary glacierization of Nan Shan (Qilian Shan). Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Izvestiia. Seriiia Geograficheska, no.6, p.33-43. In Russian.
- Dolgushin, L.D. (1961) Main particularities of glaciation of Central Asia according to the latest data. (In: General Assembly of Helsinki, 1960. IASH-AIHS Publication, no.54. International Association Science Hydrology, Gentbrugge. p.348-358.)

* We have not used accents in this bibliography because of word-processing limitations.

- Encyclopaedia Britannica (1954) Karakorum, v.13, p.227.
- Finsterwalder, R. (1960) German glaciological and geological expeditions to the Batura Mustagh and Rakaposhi Range. Journal of Glaciology, v.3, p.787-788.
- Finsterwalder, R.; Pillewizer, W. (1939) Photogrammetric studies of glaciers of High Asia. Himalayan Journal, v.11, p.107-113.
- Fraser, J.; Baillie (1820) Notices respecting the Himalaya Mountain and the sources of the Jamuna and the Ganges. Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal, v.3, p.219-230.
- Fushimi, H. (1977) Glaciations in the Khumbu Himal (1). Seppyo, v.39, Special Issue, p.60-67.
- Fushimi, H. (1978) Stratigraphic studies of the Gyajo Glacier, Khumbu Himal. Seppyo, v.40, Special Issue, p.17-20.
- Glaciological research in China (1964) Journal of Glaciology, v.5(38), p.258.
- Grant, I.H.L.; Mason, K. (1940) The Upper Shyok glaciers, 1939. Himalayan Journal, v.12, p.52-63.
- Gregory, C.E.C. (1932) The Shyok ice-barrier in 1931. Himalayan Journal, v.4, p.67-74.
- Guilcher, A. Precis d'Hydrologie Marine et Continentale. (A Marine and Continental Hydrology Summary.) 2nd ed. Paris, Masson, 344p.
- Hanson-Lowe, J. (1947) Notes on the Pleistocene glaciation of the South Chinese Tibetan borderland. Geographical Review, v.37(1), p.70-87.
- Hedin, S. (1909) Trans-Himalaya. New York, The MacMillan Co., v.2, 439p.
- Hedin, S. (1922) Southern Tibet. Stockholm, Lithographia Institute.
- Heim, A. (1936) The glaciation and solifluction of Minya Gonkar. Geographical Journal, v.87(5), p.444-454.
- Hellmich, W., ed. (1964-66) Khumbu Himal, Ergebnisse des Forschungsunternehmens Nepal Himalaya. Berlin, Springer-Verlag, 352p.
- Henberger, H. (1956) Beobachtungen über die hentige und eiszeitliche Vergletscherunge in Ost Nepal. Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.3(3), p.349-64.
- Hoel, A.; Norvik, J. (1962) Glaciological bibliography of Norway. Norsk Polarinstitt. Skrifter, no.126, 242p.
- Hoel, A.; Werenskiold, W. (1962) Glaciers and snowfields in Norway. Norsk Polarinstitt. Skrifter, no.114, 291p.
- Humphreys, J.S. (1961) North of Dhaulagiri. American Alpine Journal, v.12(2), p.249-262.
- Iwata, S. (1976) Late Pleistocene and Holocenemoraines in the Sagarmatha Region, Khumbu Himal. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.109-114.
- Jen, Mei-Ngo (1958) The glaciation of Yulungshan, Yunnan, China. Erdkunde, v.12(4), p.308-313.
- Joshi, B.P. (1980) A study of the central Himalayan glacier Millam. Akademia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovanii. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, v.38, p.206-207.
- Kazakova, M.N. (1969) Northwest China: The Mongolian - Sinkiang Region. (In: The Physical Geography of China, v.2., p.193-245. New York, Frederick A. Praeger.)
- Kazakova, M.N. (1969) The Tsinghai - Tibetan Region. (In: The Physical Geography of China, v.2., p.246-277. New York, Frederick A. Praeger.)
- Keidel, H. (1909) Über den Busserschnee der argentinischen Anden. (About the penitents in the Argentine Andes.) (In: Das Gletschergebiet Zwischen Aconcaqua and Tupungato, p.31-193.)
- Kikolski, B. (1959) First results of the Chinese glaciological survey. Przegląd Geograficzny, v.31(3-4), p.683-691. In Polish with English summary.
- Lambert, R. (1976) Bilan hydriques, bilan hydrologiques et géographie. (Discussion of hydrics, hydrologics and geography.) Journées géographiques de Nancy. Commission d'hydrologie continentale. Comité National de géographie. Mimeo.

- Lanzhou University. Department of Geology and Geography (1975) The recent researches on the glaciers in South-Eastern Xizang. Lanzhou University Journal, no.2.
- Li, Jijun (1961) The primary investigation on the glaciers on south slope of west part of Shule Nanshan. (In: Proceedings of the Geographical Symposium in China in 1960. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Liestol, O. (1963) Noen resultater au bremalinger i Norge 1962. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1962, p.187-190.
- Liestol, O. (1965) Noen resultater au bremalinger i Norge 1963. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1963, p.185-192.
- Liestol, O. (1966) Bremalinger i Norge i 1964. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1965, p.135-142.
- Liestol, O. (1966) Bremalinger i Norge i 1965. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1965, p.155-164.
- Liestol, O. (1967) Storbreen glacier in Jotunheimen, Norway. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Skrifter, no.141, 63p.
- Liestol, O. (1968) Bremalinger i Norge 1966. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1966, p.132-137.
- Liestol, O. (1969) Bremalinger i Norge 1967. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1967, p.183-190.
- Liestol, O. (1970) Bremalinger i Norge 1968. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1968, p.81-91.
- Liestol, O. (1970) Glaciological work in 1969. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1969, p.116-128.
- Liestol, O. (1972) Glaciological work in 1970. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1970, p.240-251.
- Liestol, O. (1973) Glaciological work in 1971. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1971, p.67-76.
- Liestol, O. (1974) Glaciological work in 1972. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1972, p.125-136.
- Liestol, O. (1975) Glaciological work in 1973. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1973, p.181-192.
- Liestol, O. (1976) Glaciological work in 1974. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1974, p.183-194.
- Liestol, O. (1977) Glaciological work in 1975. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1975, p.147-158.
- Liestol, O. (1977) Glaciological work in 1976. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1976, p.297-304.
- Liestol, O. (1978) Glaciological work in 1977. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1977, p.271-277.
- Liestol, O. (1979) Glaciological work in 1978. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1978, p.43-52.
- Liestol, O. (1980) Glaciological work in 1979. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1979, p.43-51.
- Linne, C. von. (1811) Lachesis Lapponica. Diary from a journey undertaken in 1732. London, J.E. Smith, 2 v., 365p. and 306p.
- Loewe, F. (1961) Glaciers of Nanga Parbat. Pakistan Geographical Review, v.16(1), p.19-24.
- Loup, J. (1974) Les Eaux Terrestres. (Ground Waters.) Paris, Masson, 174p.
- Loup, J. (1977) La qualite de l'air et de l'eau. Peut-on la maitriser? (Air and water quality. Can one master it?) Revue de Geographie Alpine, v.65(3), p.325-332.
- Lundqvist, G. (1961) Osterdalsisen av Svartisen. Geologiska Foreningens i Stockholm. Forhandlingar, v.83, p.1-10.
- MacBryde, D.H. et al. (1964) Scientific Report of Studies Carried Out on the Minapin Glacier by Members of the Cambridge Expedition to Nagir, Karakoram, 1961. 75p.
- Martinec, J. (1976) Snow and ice. (In: Rodda, J.C., ed. Facets of Hydrology, New York Wiley, p.85-118.)
- Mason, K. (1929) The representation of glaciated regions on maps of the Survey of India. India. Geological Survey. Professional Paper no.25, 18p.
- Mason, K. (1930) The glaciers of the Karakoram and neighbourhood. India. Geological Survey. Records, v.63(2), p.214-278.

- Mason, K. (1938) Karakoram nomenclature and report. Geographical Journal, v.91, p.123-152.
- Miller, M.M. (1965) Mount Everest and the Mahalangur Himal, 1963. Explorer's Journal, v.43(3), p.130-148.
- Miller, M.M. (1970) Glaciology of the Khumbu glacier and Mount Everest. (In: Research Reports 1961-1962. Washington, D.C., National Geographical Society. p.153-163.)
- Muller, F. (1959) Eight months of glacier and soil research in the Mount Everest Region. Mountain World, p.193-208.
- Oyen, P.A. (1906) Femten aars glaciologiske iagttagelser. (Fifteen years' glaciological observations.) Chr. Vitenskabs Selskabs Forhandling for 1906, no.7.
- Paffen, K.H.; Pillewizer, W.; Schneider, H.J. (1956) Forshungen im Hunza-Karakorum: Vorlaufiger Bericht uber die wissenschaftlichen Arbeiten des Deutsch-Osterreichischen Himalaya-Karakorum-Expedition, 1954. (Preliminary report on the scientific work of the German-Austrian Himalaya-Karakoram Expedition, 1954.) Erdkunde, v.10(1), p.15-28.
- Parde, M. (1968) Fleuve et Rivieres. (Rivers and streams.) Paris, Editions A.G. Colin, 241p.
- Peguy, C.P. (1947) Haute Durance et Ubaye Esquisse. Physique de la zone intra alpine des Alpes francaises du Sud. (Haute Durance and Ubaye. Physical outline of the inter-alpine zone of the southern French Alps.) Grenoble, Universite, Thesis.
- Pillewizer, W. (1952) Beobachtungen am Jostedalsbre in Sudnorwegen. Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.2(1), p.25-34.
- Schytt, V. (1968) Notes on glaciological activities in Kebnekaise, Sweden during 1966 and 1967. Geografiska Annaler, v.50A(2), p.111-120.
- Shi, Yafeng; Xie, Zichu (1964) The basic characteristics of modern glaciers in China. Acta Geographica Sinica, v.30(3).
- Shi, Yafeng (1964) Chinese Research on Glaciology, Permafrost, and Arid Land Hydrography of the Past Five Years. Washington, D.C. Office of Technical Services. JPRS 25,016, 15p.
- Shi, Yafeng; Liu, Dongsheng (1964) The primary report on the scientific investigation of the region of Mt. Xixabangma. Kexue Tongbao (Monthly Journal of Science), no.10.
- Shi, Yafeng (1964) The study of glaciology, cryopedology and arid hydrology in China for five years. Kexue Tongbao (Monthly Journal of Science), no.3.
- Tvede, A., ed. (1973) Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1971. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.1/74, 110p. English summary.
- Tvede, A., ed. (1974) Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1972. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.1/74, 99p. English summary.
- Tvede, A., ed. (1975) Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1973. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.1/75, 72p. English summary.
- Tvede, A.; Wold, B.; Ostrem, G., eds. (1975) Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1974. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.5/75, 71p. English summary.
- Washburn, A.L. (1939) Karakoram glaciology. American Journal of Science, v.237, p.138-146.
- Watanabe, O. (1976) On the types of glaciers in the Nepal Himalayas and their characteristics. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.10-16.
- Wei, Wang (1960) Glaciers to serve production. Peking Review, v.3(9), p.18-19.
- Workman, W.H. (1910) The Hispar Glacier: prominent features of its structure. Geographical Journal, v.35, p.115-132.
- Worsley, P.; Parry, R.B. (1971) Okstindan Research Project 1969. Preliminary Report. University of Reading, England, 24p. Offset.
- Wu, Guanhe; Xie, Zichu (1979) The recent research of the glaciers in Qilian Shan. Journal of Glaciology and Cryopedology, vi(1).
- Xu, Shiyuan (1963) Study of contemporary glaciation of Chinese Tian Shan. Acta Geographica Sinica, no.4.

Theoretical

- Andre, H.; Audinet, M.; Mazeran, G.; Richer, C. (1976) Hydrometrie pratique des Cours d'Eau. (Practical hydrometry of streams.) Colloque de la Direction des Etudes et Recherches d'Electricite de France, Paris, Gyrolles Ed., 260p.
- Brunhes, J. (1902) Le travail des eaux courantes la technique des tourbillons. (The work of running water and the science of whirlwinds.) Fribourg Fragniere.
- Frecaut, R. (1975) Hydrologie et Dynamique Fluviale des Regions Temperees et Froides. (Hydrology and Fluvial Activity in Cold and Temperate Regions.) Cours CDU.
- Lliboutry, L.A. (1976) Physical processes in temperate glaciers. Journal of Glaciology, v.16(74), p.87-101.
- Meier, M.F. (1964) Ice and glaciers. (In: Chow, V.T., ed. Handbook of Applied Hydrology. New York, McGraw-Hill, p.16-2 to 16-32.)
- Moiseeva, G.P. (1975-1976) Elektroprovodnost lednikovoi vody i reshenie nekotorykh zadach v gliaciologii. (Electric conductivity of glacial waters and solution of some problems in glaciology.) Akademia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovanii. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.25, p.90-96.
- Roche, M. (1966) Les equations generales de l'ecoulement. (General equations of flow.) (In: Melanges Offerts a Maurice Parde. Paris, Ophrys, p.585-595.)
- Weertman, J. (1964) The theory of glacier sliding. Journal fo Glaciology, v.5(39), p.287-303.
- Weertman, J. (1972) General theory of water flow at the base of a glacier or ice sheet. Reviews of Geophysics and Space Physics, v.10(1), p.287-333.

- Adams, W.P. (1962) A Study of some methods for measuring ablation and runoff on an Arctic glacier. M.Sc. thesis, McGill University, Department of Geography, 84p.
- Ahlmann, H.W. (1929) Projet d'un programme de recherches glaciaires. Geografiska Annaler, v.11, p.313-320. A description of what to measure mostly, climatological data. A self recording ablatograph is described.
- Ahlmann, H.W. (1935) Determination of the ablation of snow and ice. Geografiska Annaler, v.17, p. 470-480. A thorough description of an ablatograph. The work described was done on Spitsbergen.
- Bergmann, H.; Reinwarth, O. (1976) Die Pegelstation Vernagtbach. Planung, Bau und Messergebnisse. (The discharge gauging station Vernagtbach - design, construction and results of record.) Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glaziologie, v.12, p.157-180.
- Berri, B.L.; Golubev, G.N. (1975-1976) Opyt primeneniia rezistivimetrii v gidrologii lednikov. (Attempts in applying resistivity to glacial hydrology.) Academia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniï. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.25, p.96-105.
- Bocquet, G. (1979) Geographie physique et informatique: reflexion sur les possibilites de depouiller par ordinateur les enregistrements issus des stations de mesures. (Physical geography and information processing: the possibilities of analysing by computer the information issued at measuring stations.) Revue de Geographie Alpine, v.67(2), p.207-236.
- Borovinskii B.A.; Vilesova, L.A. (1961) Opyt primeneniia elektrometrii v izuchenii gidrologicheskikh osobennostei moren. (Attempts to apply electrometry to the studies of hydrological peculiarities of debris.) (In: Gliatsiologicheskii Issledovaniia v Period MGG: Zailiiski and Djungarski Alatau, no.1, Alma-Ata, p.106-112.)
- Cavazza, S. (1968) L'errore di stima nelle misure di densita del manto nevoso. (Estimation of the error in measurements of snow cover densities.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.14, p.61-
- Chinn, T.J. (1969) Snow survey techniques in the Waitaki Catchment, South Canterbury. Journal of Hydrology, New Zealand, v.8(2), p.68-76.
- Departamento General de Irrigacion de Mendoza. Seccion Hidrologia. Estadisticas de aforos y diagramas hidrológicos. (Measurements statistics and hydrological diagrams.) Unpublished.
- Emmenegger, C.; Spreafico, M. (1979) La station hydrometrique federale de la Massa-Blatten au front du glacier D'Aletsch. (The Federal hydrometric station, Massa-Blatten, at the front of the Aletsch Glacier.) Versuchsanstalt für Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie. Mitteilungen no.41, p.23-38.
- Fitzharris, B.B. (1972) Problems in estimating snow accumulation with elevation on New Zealand mountains. (In: New Zealand Hydrological Society. Annual Symposium, Hamilton.)
- Giorgi, M.; Colacino, M.; Vivona, F.M. (1971) Misura della temperatura superficiale di un manto nevoso mediante radiometro all'infrarosso. (Measurement of the surface temperature of a snow cover by means of infrared radiometer.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.19, p.241-250.
- Hagen, I. (1965) Planning of hydrological observations in catchment areas with partially glacier-covered tracts. (In: Symposium on the Design of Hydrological Networks, Quebec June 1965. IASH Publication no.68, p.760-771.)
- Hamberg, A. (1904) Zur Technik der Gletscheruntersuchungen. (In: Congres Geologique Internationale, 9th, Vienne 1903. Comptes Rendu, p.749-766.)
- Heinsheimer, J. (1967) Algunas consideraciones sobre aforos en cauces naturales. (Some considerations on measuring water discharge of natural rivers.) Buenos Aires, Agua y Energia Electrica, 15p.
- Hoinkes, H. (1970) Methoden und Möglichkeiten von Massenhaushaltstudien of Gletschern. Ergebnisse der Messreihe Hintereisferner (Oetztaler Alpen) 1953-1968. (Methods and ways of mass balance studies on glaciers. Results of the Hintereisferner field program 1953-1968.) Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glaziologie, v.6(1-2), p.37-90.

- Mae, S.; Wushiki, H.; Ageta, Y.; Higuchi, K. (1975) Thermal drilling and temperature measurements in Khumbu Glacier, Nepal Himalayas. Seppyo, v.37, p.161-169.
- Mokievsky-Zubok, O. (1973) Study of Sentinel Glacier, British Columbia, Canada, within the international hydrological decade program: procedures and techniques. Canada. Environment Canada. Inland Waters Directorate. Water Resources Branch. Technical Bulletin no.77.
- Mougin, P.; Bernard, C. (1922) Etude sur le glacier de Tete Rousse. (Study of the Tete Rousse glacier.) Etudes Glaciologiques, v.4, p.1-90.
- Muller, F. (1970) A pilot study for an inventory of the glaciers in the Eastern Himalayas. Inventory of glaciers in the Mount Everest Region. (In: Perennial Ice and Snow Masses. UNESCO/IASH. Technical Papers in Hydrology, no.1, p.47-59.)
- Ostrem, G.; Stanley, A.D. (1969) Glacier Mass Balance Measurements; a Manual for Field and Office Work. Canada Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, and the Norwegian Water Resources and Electricity Board, Norwegian edition, 120p., Canadian edition published as Inland Waters Branch Reprint Series, No.66, Department of the Environment, Ottawa, Canada, 118p.
- Reid, I.A.; Paterson, W.S.B. (1973) Simple method of measuring the average amount of water produced annually by melting of ice on a glacier. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.215-218.)
- Rossi, G.; Zanon, G. (1973) Contributo alla valutazione delle precipitazioni in un bacino glaciale. (Contribution to the assessment of precipitation in a glaciated basin.) Atti Tavola Rontonda sulla Geografia della Neve in Italia. Societa Geografica Italiana. Bollettino, Ser.10, no.2, p.223- .
- Shumskii, P.A. (1963) K metodike opredeleniia skorosti pitaniia lednikov. (On the methods of determining accumulation rate of glaciers.) Akademiia Nauk Publishing House, Glaciological Studies, no.9, p.183-191.
- Tangborn, W.V. (1963) Instrumentation of a high altitude glacier basin to obtain continuous record of water budgets, a preliminary report. (In: International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics. General Assembly of Berkeley. IASH Publication no.61, p.131-137.)
- Vinogradov, Iu.B. (1977) Metod rascheta gidrografa pavodka pri proryve podpruzhennogo lednikom ozero. (Methods of hydrograph computations, referring to floods, caused by the outbursts of glacier-dammed lakes.) (In: Mudflows, no.1, Moscow, p.138-152.)
- Vivona, F.M. (1972) Applicazione delle tecniche all'infrarosso per lo studio dei manti nevosi. (Application of infrared techniques to snow cover studies.) (In: International Convention on Space, 12th, Proceedings. Space Activity in the Field of Geology and Earth Resources. Rome, Rassegna Internazionale Elettronica Nucleare ed Aerospaziale, p.289, 291-299.)
- Werenskiold, W. (1949) Glacier measurements in the Jotunheim. Geografiska Annaler, v.31, p.292-294.

Meteorology

- Ageta, Y. (1976) Characteristics of the precipitation during monsoon season in Khumbu Himal. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.84-88.
- Bezinge, A. (1974) Images du Climat sur les Alpes. (Climatic Images of the Alps.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France. Section de glaciologie du 22-23 fevrier 1973, 26p., mimeo.
- Clement, R. (1979) Meteorologie en montagne. (Mountain meteorology.) Neige et Avalanches, no.21, p.39-77.
- Eythorsson, J.; Sigtryggsson, H. (1971) The climate and weather of Iceland. The Zoology of Iceland, v.I(3), p.2-62.
- Frecaut, R.; Pagny, P. (1978) Climatologie et Hydrologie Fluviale a la Surface de la Terre. (Climatology and Hydrology at the Surface of the Earth.) Paris, Sedes CDU Editeur, 222p.
- Friedel, H. (1952) Gesetze der Niederschlagsverteilung im Hochgebirge. (Laws of precipitation pattern in high mountains.) Wetter und Leben, v.4, p.73-86.
- Hoffmann, J.A.J. (1969) Pronosticos del tiempo a largo plazo. Part 2. (Long term weather predictions. (In: Primeras Jornadas de Nivoglaciologia, Mendoza, September 22-27, 1969, p.9.) Manuscript.
- Hoffmann, J.A.J.; Vargas, W.M.; Peres de Scarraffia, A. (1973) Aspectos de la climatologia y meteorologia regionales. El agua y el futuro regional. (Outline of the regional climatology and meteorology. Water and the future in the region.) Universidad Nacional de Cuyo. Jornadas Cientifico Tecnica, p.11-26.
- Ilohn, H. (1970) Beitrage zur Meteorologie des Himalaya Khumbu Himal. v.7, p.25-45.
- Liestol, O. (1978) Breer og Klima. Vaeret 4, p.22-27.
- Shrestha, M.L.; Fujii, Y.; Nakawo, M. (1976) Climate of Hidden Valley, Mukut Himal during the monsoon in 1974. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.105-108.
- Uttinger, H. (1951) Zur Hohenabhangigkeit des Niederschlages in den Alpen. (Precipitation in the Alps in dependence to altitude.) Archiv fur Meteorologie, Geophysik und Bioklimatologie, v.2,(4), p.360-382.
- Wagner, A. (1938) Gibt es im Gebirge eine Hohenzone maximalen Niederschlags? (Does a level of maximum precipitation exist in the mountains?) (In: International Association of Scientific Hydrology. General Assembly, 6th, Edinburgh, 1936, v.23, p.111-115.)
- WAPDA. Pakistan Water and Power Development Authority. Hydrology and System Analysis Organization. Surface Water Hydrology Project (1961-1979) Annual Report of River and Climatological Data of Pakistan, Vol. I. River Discharge, Sediment and Quality Data.
- WAPDA. Pakistan Water and Power Development Authority. Hydrology and System Analysis Organization. Surface Water Hydrology Project (1961-1979) Annual Report of River and Climatological Data of Pakistan, Vol. II. Daily and Hourly Precipitation Data.
- Yasunari, T. (1976) Spectral analysis of monsoonal precipitation in the Himalayas. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.59-65.
- Yasunari, T. (1976) Seasonal weather variations in Khumbu Himal. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.74-83.

Hydrometeorology

- Academia Sinica. Investigation Team on Xizang (1975) The general condition of the investigation of the solar radiation on the region of Mt. Qomolangma. (In: Report on the Mt. Qomolangma Region Scientific Expedition 1966-1968: Meteorology and Solar Radiation, Beijing, Science Press.)
- Academia Sinica. Lanzhou Institute of Glaciology and Cryopedology. Investigation Team on Utilization of Ice and Snow Resources in Qilian Shan (1980) A preliminary study on recent fluctuation of glaciers in the Qilian Shan. Acta Geographica Sinica, v.35(7).
- Academia Sinica. Lanzhou Institute of Glaciology and Cryopedology. Batura Glacier Investigation Group (1979) The Batura Glacier in the Karakoram Mountains and its variation. Scientia Sinica, v.22(6).
- Adams, W.P. (1961) Ablation and runoff studies. (In: Muller, F., ed. McGill University, Montreal. Axel Heiberg Island. Research Reports. Preliminary Report, 1959-60, p.63-79.)
- Adams, W.P. (1963) Measurements of ablation and runoff in 1961. (In: Muller, F., ed. McGill University, Montreal. Axel Heiberg Island. Research Reports. Preliminary Report, 1961-62, p.47-56.)
- Adams, W.P. (1966) Ablation and runoff on the White Glacier, Axel Heiberg Island, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. McGill University, Montreal. Axel Heiberg Island Research Reports. Glaciology, no.1, 77p.
- Adams, W.P. (1966) Studies of Ablation and Runoff on an Arctic Glacier. Ph.D. Thesis, McGill University, Department of Geography, 153p. Canadian Theses on Microfilm no.432.
- Ahlmann, H.W. (1924) Le niveau de glaciation comme fonction de l'accumulation d'humidité sous forme solide. Geografiska Annaler, v.6, p.223-272.
- Ahlmann, H.W. (1953) Glacier Variations and Climatic Fluctuations. New York, American Geographical Society, Bowman Memorial Lectures, Series 3, 51p.
- Ambach, W. (1963) Untersuchungen zum Energieumsatz in der Ablationszone des Grönlandischen Inlandeises. (Investigations of the heat balance in the ablation zone.) Meddelelser om Grønland, v.174(4), 311p.
- Ambach, W. (1972) Zur Schätzung der Eis-Nettoablation im Randgebiet des Grönlandischen Inlandeises. (An evaluation of the net-ablation of ice in the border areas of the Greenland inland ice.) Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Polarforschung, v.42(1), p.18-23.
- Anderton, P.W. (1973) The significance of perennial snow and ice to the water resources of the South Island, New Zealand. Journal of Hydrology, New Zealand, v.12(1), p.6-18.
- Bai, Chongyuan; Xie, Weirong (1965) The heat balance on the wide surface on the No. 1 Glacier of Urumqi River Source in Tian Shan during the ablation period. (In: The Researches on Glaciers and Hydrology of Urumqi River in Tian Shan. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Bandopadhyaya, M. (1978) Some observations on glacier movement, snow melting and glacier discharge. Paper presented at the International Symposium on the Computation and Prediction of Run-off from Glaciers and Glacierized areas. Convened by the U.S.S.R. Committee for the I.H.P. at Tbilisi, Georgia, U.S.S.R. between 3rd and 11th September, 1978, in cooperation with UNESCO.
- Belloni, S. (1975) Lo studio della temperatura come parametro per la determinazione della permanenza del manto nevoso. (Studies of temperature as a parameter to determine the duration of the snow cover.) Geologica Tecnica, 5.
- Cerutti, A.V. (1975) Le condizioni termometriche e nivometriche del periodo 1936-70 sul versante meridionale del Monte Bianco e le variazioni di volume delle precipitazioni nevose nei bacini glaciali. (Temperature and snow conditions for the period 1936-70 in the southern part of Mont Blanc and variation of solid precipitation of the glacier basin.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.23, p.31-50.

- Cerutti, A.V. (1977) Variazioni climatiche, alimentazione ed oscillazioni glaciali sul Massiccio del M. Bianco. (Climatic variations, accumulation and glacier variations in the Mont Blanc massif.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.25, p.53-88.
- Cheng, Enjiou (1963) The microclimatic characteristics of glaciers in Tian Shan. Journal of Geography, no.5.
- Corbel, J. (1962) Neiges et Glaciers. (Snow and glaciers.) Paris, Librairie Armand Colin, 224p.
- Coutagne, A. (1942) Hydrometeorologie des bassins de Haute Montagne. (Hydrometeorology of basins in high mountains.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France, 2 vol., 361p. Unpublished manuscript.
- Crecy, L. de (1963) Le glacier de Sarennes et le climat grenoblois. (The Sarennes glacier and the Grenoble climate.) Ecole Nationale des Eaux et Forets et de la Station de Recherches et Experiences Annales, v.20(23), p.345-370.
- Cui, Zhijiou (1960) Some features of the glaciers in Mt. Muztagata-Kongur and the development conditions and their utilization. Acta Geographica Sinica, v.26(1), p.35-44.
- Derikx, L. (1971) The heat balance and associated runoff from an experimental site on a glacier tongue. (In: Moscow Symposium, Proceedings. International Association of Scientific Hydrology. Publication No. 104, p.59-69.)
- Dickson, B. (1974) Glacio-meteorological research on the snowpack surface of the Ivory Glacier. University of Canterbury, M.S. thesis. Unpublished.
- Dirmhirn, I.; Trojer, E. (1955) Albedountersuchungen auf dem Hintereisferner. (Albedo of the Hintereisferner.) Archiv fur Meteorologie, Geophysik und Bioklimatologie, Serie B, v.6, p.400-416.
- Diurgerov, M.B.; Freidlin, V.S. (1973) Rascheti poverhnostroi ablacii gornolednikovogo basseina. (Computations of surface ablation in a mountain-glacier basin.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovanii. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.22, p.112-117.
- Enquist, F. (1916) Der Einfluss des Windes auf der Verteilung der Gletscher. (The influence of winds on the distribution of glaciers.) Uppsala, Sweden. Mineralogisk-geologiska Institut. Bulletin, v.14, p.1-108.
- Ereno, C.E.; Hoffmann, J.A.J. (In press) El regimen pluvial en la Cordillera Central. (Pluvial system of the Central Cordillera.)
- Escher-Vetter, H. (1980) Der Strahlungshaushalt des Vernagtferners als Basis der Energiehaushaltsberechnung zur Bestimmung der Schmetzwasserproduktion eines Alpengletschers. (The net radiation as basis of the heat balance computation to determine the meltwater production of an Alpine glacier.) Wissenschaftliche Mitteilungen, no.39.
- Foehn, P.M.B. (1973) Short-term snow melt and ablation derived from heat- and mass-balance measurements. Journal of Glaciology, v.12(65), p.275-289.
- Fujii, Y.; Higuchi, K. (1976) Ground temperature and its relation to permafrost occurrence in the Khumbu Region and Hidden Valley. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.125-128.
- Garcia, C.V. (1967) Analisis de las clasificaciones climaticas del territorio argentino. (Analysis of climatic classifications of Argentine territory.) Buenos Aires University. Philosophy and Literature College. Geographic Studies Center, 82p.
- Goldthwait, R.P. (1960) Development of an ice cliff in Northwest Greenland. U.S. Army. Snow Ice and Permafrost Research Establishment. Technical Report no.39, 106p.)
- Goodison, B. (1972) Analysis of climate and runoff events for Peyto Glacier, Alberta. Canada. Environment Canada. Inland Waters Directorate. Scientific Series no.21, 29p.
- Grard, R. (1971) Essai d'un modele explicatif des variations des glaciers par le climat. (Explanation of glacial variations by climate.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France, Section Glaciologie, 4-5 mars, 70p.

- Guillot, P.; Grard, R. (1964) Hydrometeorologie de la Haute Montagne. Contribution d'EDF a la connaissance des regions montagneuses. (Hydrometeorology of the high mountains. Contribution of Electricite de France to the knowledge of mountainous regions.) CFPEM Colmar p.470-494.
- Hamberg, A. (1907) Die Eigenschaften der Schneedecke in den lapplandischen Gebirgen. (In: Naturwissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Sarekgebirges in Schwedischen Lappland geleitet von Prof. Dr. Axel Hamberg, v.1(3), p.1-68.)
- Henoch, W.E.S. (1971) Estimate of glaciers secular (1948-1966) volumetric change and its contribution to the discharge in the upper North Saskatchewan River Basin. Journal of Hydrology, v.12, p.145-160.
- Hewitt, K. (1968) The freeze-thaw environment of the Karakoram, Himalaya. Canadian Geographer, v.12(2), p.85-98.
- Higuchi, K. (1976) Glaciers and climates of Nepal Himalayas. Report of the glaciological expedition to Nepal. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.130.
- Higuchi, K.; Nal, S.; Kodama, H. (1977) Thickness of the Khumbu Glacier flowing from Mount Everest, East Nepal. (In: International Workshop on Dynamics of Glacier Variation and Surges, Proceedings, September 30-October 15, 1976, Alma Ata.)
- Hoeck, E. (1952) Der Einfluss der Strahlung und der Temperatur auf den Schmelzprozess der Schneedecke. (The influence of radiation and temperature on the melting process.) Beitrage zur Geologie der Schweiz. Geotechnische Serie. Hydrologie, Lieferung, 8.
- Hoinkes, H. (1968) Glacier variation and weather. Journal of Glaciology, v.7(49), p.3-19.
- Hoinkes, H.; Untersteiner, N. (1952) Wärmeumsatz und Ablation auf Alpengletschern. I. Vernagtferner (Oetztaler Alpen), August 1950. (Heat balance and ablation on Alpine glaciers I: Vernagtferner.) Geografiska Annaler, v.34, p.99-158.
- Hoinkes H. (1953) Wärmeumsatz und Ablation auf Alpengletschern. II Hornkess 1951. (Heat balance and ablation on Alpine glaciers. II Hornkess 1951.) Geografiska Annaler, v. 35, p.116-140.
- Hoinkes, H.; Rudolph, R. (1962) Variations in the mass-balance of Hintereisferner (Oetztal Alps), 1952-1961, and their relation to variations of climatic elements. (In: Symposium of Obergurgl. International Association Scientific Hydrology. Publication no.58, p.16-28.)
- Iken, A. (1973) Variations of the surface velocity of the White Glacier, Axel Heiberg Island, in relation to variations of discharge of glacial streams and of water pressure in moulins. Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, Bd.9(1-2), p.207-219.
- Inoue, J. (1976) Climate of Khumbu Himal; Glaciers and climates of Nepal Himalayas. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.66-73.
- Iwata, S.; Fujii, Y.; Higuchi, K. (1976) Nepal Himalaya no Kohzohdo. (Patterned ground in the Nepal Himalayas.) Journal of Geography, v.85, p.143-161.
- Karlen, V. (1964) Snoackumulationskartor och glaciärernas ackumulation. (Snow accumulation maps and the accumulation on glaciers.) Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Meddelelse no.10, p.20-24.
- Karlen, V. (1965) Ablation inom sprickomraden. (In: Pytte, R.; Ostrem, G., eds. Glasiohydrologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1964. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Meddelelse no.14, p.65-66.)
- Keeler, C.M. (1964) Relationship between climate, ablation, and run-off on the Sverdrup Glacier, 1963, Devon Island, N.W.T. Arctic Institute North America. Research Paper no.27, 80p.
- Kick, W. (1958) Exceptional glacier advances in the Karakoram. Journal of Glaciology, v.3(23), p.229.

- Kick, W. (1962) Variations of some Central Asiatic glaciers. (In: Symposium of Obergurgl, September 9-18, 1962. Gentbrugge, International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics. Commission of Snow and Ice. International Association of Scientific Hydrology, Publication no.58, p.223-229.)
- Klemsdal, T. (1968) A glacial-meteorological study of Grasubreen, Jotunheimen. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Arbok 1968, p.58-74.
- Kodama, H.; Mae, S. (1976) The flow of glaciers in the Khumbu Region; Glaciers and climates of Nepal Himalayas. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.31-36.
- Kotliakov, V.M.; Lebedeva, I.M. (1974) Nieve and ice penitents, their way of formation and indicative significance. Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.10, p.11-127.
- Kou, Youguan; Sen, Qunzhu; Xie, Weirong; Xie, Yinqin (1975) On the solar radiation of the Mt. Qomolangma Region. (In: Report on the Mt. Qomolangma Region Scientific Expedition 1966-1968: Meteorology and Solar Radiation. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Kraus, H. (1966) Freie und Bedeckte Ablation. Khumbu Himalaya Ergebnisse des Forschungsunternehmens Nepal Himalaya, v.1(1.3), p.203-235.
- Krenke, A.N.; Shantykova, L.N. (1978) Ispol-zovanie dannyh o vysote granicy pitaniia v gidrometeorologicheskikh raschetah. (The use of the data on the equilibrium line height in hydrometeorological computations.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gllatsiologicheskikh Issledovani. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.34, p.167-168.
- LaChapelle, E. (1955) Ablation studies in the Mint Julep area, Southwest Greenland. Project Mint Julep. Investigation of Smooth Ice Areas of the Greenland Ice Cap, 1953. Part II. Special Scientific Reports, p.51-72.
- Lang, H. (1966) Hydrometeorologische Ergebnisse aus Abflussmessungen im Bereich des Hintereisferners in the Jahren 1957-59. (Hydrometeorological results from discharge measurements in the area of Hintereisferner 1957-1959.) Archiv fur Meteorologie, Geophysik, und Bioklimatologie, Serie B, v.14(3-4), p.280-302.
- Lang, H. (1968) Relations between glacier runoff and meteorological factors observed on and outside the glacier. (In: IUGG. General Assembly of Bern, 1967. International Association of Hydrological Science. Publication no.79, p.429-439.)
- Lang, H. (1970) Ueber den Abfluss vergletschter Einzugsgebiete und seine Beziehung zumeteorologischen Faktoren. (On the runoff from glacierized areas and its relation to meteorological factors.) Versuchsanstalt fur Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie. Mitteilungen no.85.
- Lang, H. (1973) Variations in the relation between glacier discharge and meteorological elements. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.85-94.)
- Lang, H. (1978) Ueber die Bedeutung der Lufttemperatur als hydrometeorologischer Informationstrager. (On the significance of air temperature as a hydrometeorological element of information.) (In: International Tagung fur Alpine Meteorologie 1976; Arbeiten aus der Zentralanstalt fur Meteorologie und Geodynamik, v.31(23), p.1-8.)
- Larsson, R.A. (1966) Notes on ice-velocity data from observations on Mikkaglaciaren 1895-1962. Geografiska Annaler, v.48, p.40-42.
- Li, Nianjie; Li, Jian; Cai, Xiangxing (1980) Calculating the peak discharge of the Batura River. (In: Professional Papers on the Batura Glacier, Karakoram Mountains. Beijing, Science Press, p.133-145.)
- Lister, H.; Taylor, P.F. (1961) Heat balance and ablation on an Arctic glacier. Meddelelser om Gronland, v.158(7), 54p.
- Liu, Guanyuan (1980) The climate of the Batura Glacier and its adjacent areas. (In: Professional Papers on the Batura Glacier, Karakoram Mountains. Beijing, Science Press, p.99-110.)
- Liu, Guanyuan; Zeng, Xiangyin (1965) Some features of radiation balance during the ablation period of the No. 1 glacier of Urumqi River source in Tian Shan. (In: The Researches on Glaciology and Hydrology of Urumqi River in Tian Shan. Beijing, Science Press.)

- Loewe, F. (1964) Das Grönlandische Inlandeis nach neuen Feststellungen. Erdkunde, v.18, p.189-202.
- Makarevich, K.G.; Denisova, T.C. (1971) Klimaticheskaia obuslovlennost gidrologicheskogo rejima lednikov. (Climatic impact on the hydrological regime of glaciers.) Alma-Ata, Glaciological Studies in Kazahstan, no.9, p.39-49.
- Martinec, J. (1960) The degree-day factor for snowmelt-runoff forecasting. (In: International Association of Scientific Hydrology. Snow and Ice Commission. General Assembly of Helsinki. IAHS Publication no.51, p.468-477.)
- Mayewski, P.A.; Pregent, G.P.; Jeschke, P.A.; Ahmad, N. (1980) Himalayan and Trans-Himalayan glacier fluctuations and the South Asian monsoon record. Arctic and Alpine Research, v.12(2), p.171-182.
- Meier, M.F. (1965) Glaciers and climate. (In: Wright H.E., Jr.; Frey, D.G., eds. The Quaternary of the United States. Princeton University Press, p.795-805.)
- Mercer, J.H. (1963) Glacier variations in the Karakoram. Glaciological Notes, (World Data Center, American Geographical Society), v.14, p.19-33.
- Miller, M.M. (1964) Meteorological and Climatological Observations on the Khumbu Glacier of Mount Everest. American Mount Everest Expedition, 1963, Glaciological-Phys. Report no.2., Washington, D.C., National Geographic Society, 9p.
- Mock, S.J. (1967) Calculated patterns of accumulation on the Greenland ice sheet. Journal of Glaciology, v.6(48), p.795-803.
- Moribayashi, S. (1974) Nepal Himalaya no hyogan suite; sono tokusei to saikin no hendo. (On the characteristics of the glaciers in the Himalaya and their recent variation.) Seppyo, v.36, p.11-21.
- Muller, F.; Ohmura, A; Schroff, K.; Funk, M.; Pfirter, K.; Bernath, A.; Steffen, K. (1980) Combined ice, water and energy balance of a glacierized basin of the Swiss Alps. The Rhonegletscher Project. Geography in Switzerland. Sonderband der Geographica Helvetica, p.57-60.
- Neve, A. (1907) Rapid glacial advance in the Hindu Kush. Alpine Journal, v.23, p.400-401.
- Obled, C. (1979) Contribution a l'analyse des donnees en hydro meteorologie, la prevision des phenomenes accidentels et l'analyse des champs spatiaux: application a la prevision des avalanches a Davos et a l'analyse des episodes pluvieux cevenols. (Contributions of the analysis of the hydro-meteorological data to the forecast of accidental phenomena and to the analysis of spatial fields: application of avalanche forecasting at Davos and analysing pluvial periods in the cevennes.) Universite Scientifique et Medicale de Grenoble and Institut National Polytechnique. Thesis.
- Palmieri, S. (1969) Fattori atmosferici e fusione della neve. (Atmospheric factors and snowmelt.) Rivista di Meteorologia, Aeronautica, v.29(2), p.58- .
- Read, M.G. (1978) The hydrometeorology of a small glacial catchment, Storbreen, central Norway. Univeristy of Manchester, England, Ph.D. Thesis, 1978. Unpublished.
- Roald, L. (1971) Breavlopet som funksjon av meteorologiske parametre. (Glacier discharge as a function of meteorological parameters.) (In: Tvede, A., ed. Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1970. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.2/71, p.80-99.)
- Roch, A. (1954) Glaciers, snow, and avalanches of Mount Everest. Journal of Glaciology, v.2(16), p.428-430.
- Sauberer, F.; Dirmhirn, I. (1951) Untersuchungen über die Strahlungsverhältnisse auf den Alpengletschern. (Studies on the radiation conditions at Alpine glaciers.) Archiv für Meteorologie, Geophysik und Bioklimatologie, Serie B, v.3, p.256-269.
- Sauberer, F.; Dirmhirn, I. (1952) Der Strahlungshaushalt horizonatler Gletscherflächen auf dem Hohen Sonnblick. (The radiation components at horizontal glacier areas at the Hoher Sonnblick.) Geografiska Annaler, v.34, p.261-290.

- Schonbachler, M. (1967) Beziehung zwischen Strahlungsbilanz und Ablation des Aletschgletschers (vorläufig Mitteilung). (Relation between net radiation and ablation of Aletschgletscher.) (In: Internationale Tagung für Alpine Meteorologie, 9th, in Brig und Zermatt 14-17 September 1966. Veröffentlichungen der Schweizerischen Meteorologischen Zentralanstalt, no.4, p.39-42.)
- Schytt, V. (1960) Regime studies on Stor-glaciaren, Kebnekajse, during 1960. Geografiska Annaler, v.42, p.62-63.
- Schytt, V. (1961) Regime studies on Stor-glaciaren, Kebnekajse, during 1961. Geografiska Annaler, v.43, p.420-421.
- Seue, C. de. (1870) Le Neve de Justedal et ses Glaciers. Programme de l'Université du second semestre 1870. Christiania, H.J. Jensen, p.14.
- Shi, Yafeng; Wang, Wenyin; Zhang, Xiansong (1980) Forecasting the change of the Batura Glacier this and the next centuries. (In: Professional Papers on the Batura Glacier, Karakoram Mountains. Beijing, Science Press, p.191-207.)
- Societe Hydrotechnique de France (1974) Influence des activites de l'homme sur le cyclehydrometeorologique. (Influence of man's activities on the Hydrometeorological cycle.) Journées de l'Hydrofrique, 13th, Compte Rendu, Paris, 16-18 September, v.1.
- Thorarinsson, S. (1960) Glacier surges in Iceland, with special reference to the surges of Bruarjokull. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v.6(4), p.875-882.
- Vallejos, R.N.; Colqui, B.S. (1973) Aspectos nivoglaciológicos de los Andes Cuyanos. (Snow and ice outline of the Andes in Cuyo. Water and future in the region.) (In: Universidat Nacional de Cuyo. Jornadas Científico-Técnicas, p.27-48.)
- Vilborg, L. (1962) The recent glaciation in Sweden. Geografiska Annaler, v.44, p.405-406.
- Voiron, H. (1973) L'isotherme zero degre sur les Alpes du Nord durant l'hiver. (The zero degree isotherm on the northern Alps during winter.) Bulletin Climatologique Annuel de la Haute Savoie, v.53, Annecy.
- Voiron, H. (1975) Complements sur l'isotherme. Zero degre dans les Alpes du Nord en hiver. (Additional information on the zero degree isotherm of the northern Alps in winter.) Bulletin Climatologique Annuel de la Haute, Annecy.
- Wang, Wenjun; Mo, Chenglue; Lu, Chuanlin; Li, Jian (1965) The glacial ablation and the role of it's nourishment to the rivers. (In: The Researches on Glaciology and Hydrology of Urumqi River in Tian Shan. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Whalley, W.B. (1973) A note of the fluctuations of the level and size of Strupvatnet, Lyngen, Troms and the interpretation of ice loss on Strupbreen. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.27, p.39-45.
- Workman, W.H. (1910) The tongue of the Hasanabad Glacier in 1908. Geographical Journal, v.36, p.194-196.
- Wu, Guange; Xie, Zichu; Huang, Maohuan; Sun, Zuozhe; Wang, Zhongxiang (1980) Study on the principal features of present glaciers in Qilian Shan. Lanzhou University Journal (Natural Sciences), no.3.
- Wushiki, H. (1977) Ice cliffs and exposed stratigraphy of Kongma Glacier, Khumbu; Glaciers and climates of Nepal Himalayas, Pt.2. Seppyo, v.39, Special Issue, p.22-25.
- Xie, Weirong; Cao, Meishen (1965) The preliminary results of observing the surface snow evaporation on the No. 1 glacier of Urumqi River source in Tian Shan. (In: The Researches on Glaciology and Hydrology of Urumqi River in Tian Shan. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Xie, Zichu; Ge, Guanwen (1965) The accumulation, ablation and mass balance of the no. 1 Glacier of Urumqi River source in Tian Shan. (In: The Researches on Glaciology and Hydrology of Urumqi River in Tian Shan. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Xie, Zichu (1976) The ablation features on the Rongbuk Glacier. (In: Report on the Mt. Qomolangma Region Scientific Expedition 1966-1968: Glaciology and Geomorphology. Beijing, Science Press.)

- Xie, Zichu; Ren, Binghui (1977) The relationship between the variation of alpine glaciers and climatic fluctuations in West China. (In: Proceedings of Climatic Fluctuations and the Super-Long Term Prediction. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Young, G.J. (1977) The seasonal and diurnal regime of a glacier-fed stream. (In: Swenson and Logan, comp. Alberta Watershed Research Program Symposium. Northern Forest Research Centre. Information Report NOR-X-176. Forestry Service, Fisheries and Environment Canada, Edmonton, Proceedings, p.111-126.)
- Yuan, Jianmo (1965) The preliminary discussion of radiation character on the surface and in the snow and ice layers of the No. 1 Glacier of Urumqi River Source in Tian Shan. (In: The Researches on Glaciology and Hydrology of Urumqi River in Tian Shan. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Zanon, G. (1976) Fluctuations of the Italian Glaciers and some remarks on their recent trends. (In: Peccora, H.; Pracchi, R., eds. Italian Contributions to the 23rd International Geographical Congress, p.283-291.)
- Zen, Qunzhu; Kou, Youguan (1975) The heat balance of Rongbuk Glacier during the ablation period. (In: Report on the Mt. Qomolangma Region Scientific Expedition 1966-1968: Glaciology and Geomorphology. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Zeng, Minxuan; Dong, Guangrong (1966) The radiation and heat balance of Qiorganbulageglacier in Mt. Muztagata during the ablation period. (In: Chinese Geographical Society. Proceedings of the Geographical Symposium on the Arid Areas. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Zhang, Jinhua; Bai, Chongyuan (1980) The surface ablation and its variation of the Batura Glacier. (In: Professional Papers on the Batura Glacier, Karakoram Mountains. Beijing Science Press, p.83-98.)
- Zheng, Benxin; Shi, Yafeng (1976) On the variations of glaciers in the region of Mt. Qomolangma. (In: Report on the Mt. Qomolangma Region Scientific Expedition 1966-1968: Glaciology and Geomorphology. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Zingg, T. (1951) Beziehung zwischen Temperatur und Schmelzwasser. (Relations of temperature and meltwater.) (In: International Association of Hydrological Sciences. General Assembly Brussels. IAHS Publication, no.32, v.1, p.266-269)

- Ambach, W.; Hoinkes, H. (1963) The heat balance of an alpine snow field. (In: International Association of Scientific Hydrology. General Assembly of Berkeley. IAHS Publication no.61, p.24-36.)
- Ambach, W. (1965) Untersuchungen des Energiehaushaltes und des freien Wassergehaltes beim Abbau der winterlichen Schneedecke. (Studies of the heat balance and of free watercontent during melting of a winter snowcover.) Archiv fur Meteorologie, Geophysik und Bioklimatologie, v.14, p.148.
- Anderson, E.A. (1976) A point energy and mass balance model of a snowcover. U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. National Weather Service. Technical Report NWS 19, 150p.
- Archer, A.C. (1970) Studies of snow characteristics in the north-eastern Ben Ohau Mountains, New Zealand. Journal of Hydrology, New Zealand, v.9(1), p.4-21.
- Bader, H.; Haefeli, R.; Bucher, E.; Neher, J.; Eckel, O.; Thams, Chr. (1939) Der Schnee und seine Metamorphose. (Snow and its Metamorphism.) Beitrage zur Geologie der Schweiz. Geotechnische Serie, Hydrologie, Lieferung 3. Bern, Kummerly und Frey AG. U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. S.I.P.R.E. Translation, no.14, 303p.
- Banerji, S.K. (1951) Determination of snow melt in the Himalayas. Weather, v.6(11), p.334-338.
- Bissanti, A.A. (1973) Sulle precipitazioni nevose e sul manto nevoso in Sila. (Solid precipitation and snow cover in Sila.) Atti Tavola Rotonda sulla Geografia della Neve in Italia. Societa Geografica Italiana. Bollettino, Serie 10, no.2, p.233-
- Casiniere, A.C. de la (1971) Contribution a l'etude des bilans thermiques au-dessus de la neige a haute et moyenne altitudes. (Thermal evaluations of surface snow at middle and high altitudes.) Universite Scientifique et Medicale de Grenoble, 140p. Thesis.
- Chinn, T.J. (1968) South Canterbury snowfall of November 1967. Paper presented to the New Zealand Hydrological Symposium, Wellington, 1968.
- Colbeck, S.C.; Ray, M., eds. (1978) Modelling of Snow Cover Runoff. U.S. Army. Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, 432p.
- Colbeck, S.C. (1978) The physical aspects of water flow through snow. Advances in Hydro-science, v.11, p.165-206.
- Colqui, B.S. (1969) Observacion de la linea de nieve. (A snow line study.) (In: Primeras Jornadas de nivoglacologia, Mendoza, 7p.)
- Corte, A.E.; Buk, E. (1976) Hidrologia glacionival Cordon del Plata. (Snow and ice hydrology Cordon del Plata.) Instituto Argentino de Nivologia y Glaciologia. Annual Reports 1976, p.63-72.
- Corte, A.E. (1976) Cateos de nieve y profundidad de congelamiento en Cuevas, Cordillera de Mendoza, a 3.200 metros. (Snow depth cover and depth of soil freezing in Cuevas at 3.200 meters Cordillera Mendoza.) Instituto Argentino de Nivologia y Glaciologia. CONICET, Memoria anual, 1976, p.35-42.
- Crecy, L. de (1966) La foret et la retention nivale en hiver. (The forest and snow retention in winter.) (In: Melanges Offerts a Maurice Parde. Paris, Editions Ophrys, Louis-Jean Gap, p.157-166.)
- Delebecque, A. (1898) Les Lacs Francais. (The French lakes.) Paris, Type Chamerot et Renouard, 436p.
- Fitzharris, B.B. (1976) Spatial variations in snow accumulation on Central Otago Mountains. (In: New Zealand Hydrological Society Symposium, Proceedings, Rotorua, p.165-177.)
- Garstka, W.U.; Love, L.D.; Goodell, B.C.; Bertle, F.A. (1958) Factors Affecting Snowmelt and Streamflow. Washington, D.C, U.S. Department of the Interior. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Department of Agriculture. Forest Service, 189p.
- Gazzolo, T. (1973) Le precipitazioni nevose in Italia. (Solid precipitation in Italy.) Atti Tavola Rotonda sulla Geografia della Neve in Italia. Societa Geografica Italiana. Bollettino, Serie 10, no.2, p.11-

- Gerdel, R.W. (1948) Physical changes in snow-cover, leading to runoff, especially to floods. (In: Snow and Ice. Proceedings of the General Assembly of Oslo, IAHS Publication no. 30, v.2, p.42-54.)
- Higuchi, K. (1976) Snow crystals observed at Lhajung station in Khumbu Region; Glaciers and climates of Nepal Himalayas. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.93-101.
- Hoeck, E. (1952) Der Einfluss der Strahlung und der Temperatur auf den Schmelzprozess der Schneedecke. (Influence of Radiation and Temperature on the Melting Process of the Snow Cover.) Beitrage zur Geologie der Schweiz. Geotechnische Serie, Hydrologie, Lieferung 8. Bern, Kummerly und Frey AG. U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. S.I.P.R.E. Translation no.49.
- Hoinkes, H.; Lang, H. (1962) Winterschneedecke und Gebietsniederschlag 1957/58 und 1958/59 im Bereich des Hintereis- und Kesselwandferners (Oetztaler Alpen). (winter snow cover and areal precipitation.) Archiv fur Meteorologie, Geophysik, und Bioklimatologie, Serie B, v.11, p.424-446.
- Holmsen, G. (1916) Snegraensen i Norge. (In: Festskrift til professor Amund Helland, p.132-142.)
- Inoue, J.; Nagoshi, A. (1977) A stratigraphic study of the snow cover in Khumbu Himal; Glaciers and climates of Nepal Himalayas, Pt.2. Seppyo, v.39, Special Issue, p.26-29.
- Kuzmin, P.P. (1972) Melting of Snow Cover. Jerusalem, Israel Program for Scientific Translations, 290p.
- Madril, F.R. (1969) Procesos de acumulacion de nieve. Proceso de fusion. (Snow accumulation processes. Fusion processes.) (In: Primeras Jornadas de Nivoglacialogia, Mendoza, September 22nd-27th, 1969, 8p.) Manuscript.
- Martinec, J. (1977) Snowmelt hydrographs from spatially varied input. (In: Surface and Sub-surface Hydrology. Proceedings of the 3rd International Hydrology Symposium, Colorado State University, Fort Collins 1977, p.100-111.)
- Pinna, M. (1973) La durata del manto nevoso in Italia. (Atmospheric factors and snowmelt in Italy.) Atti Tavola Rotonda sulla Geografia della Neve in Italia. Societa Geografica Italiana. Bollettino, Serie 10, no.2, p. 35- .
- Pramanik, S.K.; Rao, K.N. (1952) Influence of snow accumulation in the Himalayas on the subsequent rainfall in India. (In: International Association of Scientific Hydrology. General Assembly of Brussels, 1951. Tome 1, p.320. International Association of Hydrology. Publication no.32.) Abstract only.
- Quervain, M. de (1948) Ueber den Abbau der alpinen Schneedecke. (On the ablation of the alpine snowcover.) (In: Snow and Ice. Proceedings of the General Assembly of Oslo. IAHS Publication no.30, v.II, p.55-68.)
- Quervain, M. de (1948) Ueber den Abbau der alpinen Schneedecke. (On the ablation of the Alpine snow cover.) (In: International Association of Scientific Hydrology. General Assembly of Oslo, v.II, p.55-68.)
- Quervain, M. de (1979) Schneedeckenablation und Gradtage im Versuchsfeld Weissfluhjoch. (Ablation of snow cover and degree-days in the testfield of Weissfluhjoch.) Mitteilungen. der Versuchsanstalt fur Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie an der ETH, Zurich, no.41, p.215-232.
- Rango, A.; Peterson, R., eds. (1980) Operational Aspects of Satellite Snowcover Observations. U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration. NASA Conference Publication 2116, 301p.
- Rossi, G. (1972) Contribution de la couche de neige a la formation des debits supeficiels. (The relation of snowpack and superficial flow.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France, Section de Glaciologie, Paris 2 et 3 mars, 21p. Unpublished.
- Santeford, H.L; Smith, J.L., eds. (1974) Advanced Concepts and Techniques in the Study of Snow and Ice Resources. Proceedings of the interdisciplinary symposium held at Monterey, California, December 1973. Washington, D.C., National Academy of Sciences, 197p.

- Shi, Yafeng; Hsieh, Tze-chu; Cheng, Penhsing; Li, Chichun (1980) Distribution, features and variations of glaciers in China. (In: World Glacier Inventory. Proceedings of the Riederalp Workshop, September 1978. IAHS-AISH Publication no.126.)
- Snow and Ice. Proceedings of the General Assembly of Oslo (1948) IAHS Publication no.30, v.II, 407p.
- Snow Hydrology. (1968) Proceedings of a work-shop seminar. Canadian National Committee for the International Hydrological Decade.
- The Role of Snow and Ice Hydrology. (1973) Proceedings of the Banff Symposia, held September 1972. IAHS-AISH Publication no.107. UNESCO-WMO-IAHS, 2 volumes.
- Thomas, A. (1977) La neige et son evolution en moyenne montagne. (The snow and its evolution in mid-mountainous regions.) Revue de Geographie Alpine, v.65(1), p.91-119.
- U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers (1956) Snow Hydrology: Summary Report of the Snow Investigations. U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers, North Pacific Division, Portland, Oregon, 437p.
- Valbosa U. (1933) Lo Sviluppo del lago al ghiacciaio del Rutor e i nuovi laghetti di Uselettes. (The increase in water level of the glacial lake Rutor and the new small lakes of Uselettes.) (In: Societa Italiana per il Progresso delle Scienze. Atti della 22nd Rinvione, Bari.)
- Zingg, T. (1951) Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Schnelzwasserabflusses der Scheedecke. (A contribution to the understanding of meltwater runoff from the snow-cover.) Eidgenossisches Institut fur Schnee- und Lawinenforschung. Winterberichte, v.14, p.86-90.

Mass Balance

- Ageta, Y.; Ohata, T.; Tanaka, Y.; Ikegami, K. (1980) Mass balance of Glacier AX010 in Shorong Himal during the summer monsoon season, East Nepal. Seppyo, v.41, Special Issue, p.34-41.
- Ageta, Y.; Satow, K. (1978) Study of mass balance of small glaciers in Khumbu Himal during the summer monsoon season. Seppyo, v.40, Special Issue, p.4-11.
- Ambach, W. (1961) Die Bedeutung des aufgefrorenen Eises für den Massen- und Energiehaushalt eines Gletschers. (The significance of superimposed ice with regard to the mass- and heatbalance of a glacier.) Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.4, p.169-189.
- Bajev, A.V. (1973) Rol vnutrennego infiltracionnogo pitaniia v balanse massy lednikov i metody ego opredeleniia. (The role of internal infiltration feeding in the mass-balance of glaciers and methods of its determination.) Akademia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovanii. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.21, p.219-231.
- Bauer, A. (1955) The balance of the Greenland ice sheet. Journal of Glaciology, v.2(17), p.456-462.
- Beauregard, J. de (1953-1956) Caracteristiques hydrologiques des annees 1953-1956: Precipitations et ecoulements. (Hydrologic characteristics from 1953-1956: Precipitation and outflow.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France. Annuaire Hydrologique de France.
- Bjornsson, H. (1971-1972) Baegisarjokull, North Iceland. Results of glaciological investigations 1967-1968. Part I. Mass balance and general meteorology. Jokull, v.21, p.1-23. Part II. The energy balance. Jokull, v.22, p.44-61.
- Dahl, R. (1968) Glacial accumulations, drainage and ice recession in the Narvik-Skjomen district, Norway. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.22, p.101-165.
- Desio, A. (1954) An exceptional glacier advance in the Karakoram-Ladakh region. Journal of Glaciology, v.2(16), p.383-385.
- Foehn, P. (1971) Methoden der Massenbilanzmessung bei grossen Schneehohen, untersucht im Firngebiet des Grosse Aletschgletschers. (Method of mass balance measurement by snow elevation, investigation in the firn region of the Great Aletsch Glacier.) Beitrage zur Geologie der Schweiz - Hydrologie, no.20, 111p.
- Fujii, Y.; Nakawo, M.; Shrestha, M.L. (1976) Mass balance studies of the glaciers in Hidden Valley, Mukut Himal; Glaciers and climates of Nepal Himalayas. Seppyo, v.38, Special Issue, p.17-21.
- Garcin, J.P. (1971) Etude de la zone d'ablation du glacier de Saint Sorlin: bilan de masse et debit solide. (Study of the ablation zone of the Saint Sorlin glacier: analysis of mass balance and solid flow.) Universite Scientifique et Medicale de Grenoble. Thesis. Laboratoire de Glaciologie. Publication no.143.
- Gemini, F. de (1966) Deflussi glaciali del ghiacciaio di Valtournanche in relazione allatemperatura e alla nevosita. (Glacial flow from the Valtournanche glacier related to temperature and snowfall.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.5, p.79-94.
- Guigne, J.Y. (1975) Glacio-hydrological mass balance study of Cathedral Massif Glacier System, 1975, Atlin, British Columbia, Canada. Foundation for Glacier and Environmental Research, Juneau Icefield Research Program. Mimeo report, 69p.
- Hoinkes, H.; Rudolph, R. (1960) Abfluss und Ablation am Rotmoosferner. (Oetztaler Alpen, 28 August to 6 September 1955). (Runoff and ablation at the Rotmoosferner.) Wetter und Leben, v.12, p.341-354.
- Hoinkes, H.; Lang, H. (1962) Der Messenhaus-halt von Hintereis- und Kesselwandferner 1957/58 und 1958/59. (The mass balance of Hintereis- and Kesselwandferner 1957/58 and 1958/59.) Archiv für Meteorologie, Geophysik, und Bioklimatologie, Serie B, v.12(1), p.284-320.
- Ikegami, K.; Inoue, J. (1978) Mass balance studies on Kongma Glacier, Khumbu Himal. Seppyo, v.40, Special Issue, p.12-16.

- Inoue, J. (1977) Mass budget of Khumbu Glacier. Seppyo, v.39, Special Issue, p.15-19.
- Jonsson, S. (1973) Registration of a sudden vertical displacement of the ice surface of Isfallsglaciaren, Northern Sweden. Geografiska Annaler, v.55A, p.64-68.
- Kasser, P. (1967) Fluctuations of Glaciers 1959-1965. International Association of Scientific Hydrology. International Commission on Snow and Ice. 52p. plus extensive tables.
- Kasser, P. (1973) Fluctuations of Glaciers 1965-1970. Paris, IASH/ICSU, UNESCO, 357p. plus maps.
- Kuhn, M. (1978) The energy and mass balance matrix of a temperate glacier. (In: International Symposium on the Computation and Prediction of Runoff from Glacierized Areas. Proceedings of the Symposium held at Tbilisi 1978. UNESCO/IAHS.)
- Lliboutry, L.A. (1968) General theory of subglacial cavitation and sliding of temperate glaciers. Journal of Glaciology, v.7(49), p.21-58.
- Ludlow, F. (1929). The Shyok Dam in 1928. Himalayan Journal, v.1, p.4-10.
- Mayewski, P.A.; Jeschke, P.A. (1979) Himalayan and Trans-Himalayan glacier fluctuations since 1812. Arctic and Alpine Research, v.11(3), p.267-287.
- Messel, S. (1971) Mass and heat balance of Omnsbreen, a climatically dead glacier in Southern Norway. Norsk Polarinstittutt. Skrifter, no.156, p.22-43.
- Mokievsky-Zubok, O. (1973) Determination of the mass balance on Sentinel Glacier, British Columbia, Canada. Canada. Environment Canada. Inland Waters Directorate. Water Resources Branch. Scientific Series no.30, 39p.
- Mokievsky-Zubok, O. (1974) Analysis of mass balance values and their accuracy at Sentinel Glacier, British Columbia, Canada. Canada. Environment Canada. Inland Waters Directorate. Water Resources Branch. Scientific Series no.31.
- Mokievsky-Zubok, O.; Stanley, A.D. (1976) Canadian glaciers in the International Hydrological Decade Program 1965-1974. No. 1, Sentinel Glacier, British Columbia: summary of measurements. Canada. Fisheries and Environment Canada Inland Waters Directorate. Water Resources Branch. Scientific Series no.68, 75p.
- Mokievsky-Zubok, O.; Stanley, A.D. (1976) Canadian glaciers in the International Hydrological Decade Program 1965-1974. No. 2, Place Glacier, British Columbia: summary of measurements. Canada. Fisheries and Environment Canada. Inland Waters Directorate. Water Resources Branch. Scientific Series no.69, 77p.
- Ostrem, G. (1966) Mass balance studies on glacier in Western Canada, 1965. Geographical Bulletin, v.8(1), p.81-107.
- Ostrem, G. (1973) The transient snowline and glacier mass balance in Southern British Columbia and Alberta, Canada. Geografiska Annaler, v.55A(2), p.93-106.
- Raina, V.K.; Kaul, M.K.; Singh, S. (1977) Mass-balance studies of Gara Glacier. Journal of Glaciology, v.18(80), p.415-423.
- Raina, V.K.; Singh, S.; Srivastava, D.; Ray, D.; Kundalia, R.P. (In press) Flow movement and mass transfer of glacier ice, Gara Glacier, India. India. Geological Survey. Record.
- Reinwarth, O. (1980) Ice- and water balance of the Vernagtferner (Oetztal Alps), 1974-1977. (In: International Symposium on the Computation and Prediction of Run-off from Glaciers and Glacierized Areas, Tbilisi, USSR, 3-11 September 1978. Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gllatsiologicheskikh Issledovanii. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.39.)
- Schytt, V. (1962) Mass balance studies in Kebnekajse. Journal of Glaciology, v.4, p.281-288.
- Schytt, V. (1962) Mass balance studies on Storglaciaren during 1962. Geografiska Annaler, v.44, p.407-409.
- Schytt, V. (1967) A study of "Ablation Gradient". Geografiska Annaler, v.49A, p.327-332.

- Stanley, A.D. (1970) Pilot study for the inventory of the glaciers in the Rocky Mountains. Inventory of glaciers in the Waputik Mountains. (In: Perennial Ice and Snow Masses. UNESCO/IASH Technical Papers in Hydrology, 1, p.36-46.)
- Tangborn, W.V. (1966) Glacier mass budget measurements by hydrologic mean. Water Resources Research, v.2(1), p.105-110.
- Tangborn, W.V.; Krimmel, R.M.; Meier, M.F. (1971) A comparison of glacier mass balance by glaciological, hydrological and mapping methods, South Cascade Glacier, Washington. (In: Snow and Ice, Moscow Symposium. IASH Publication no.104, p.185-196.)
- Theakstone, W.H. (1965) Subglacial observations at Osterdalsisen, Svartisen. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.20(1-2), p.38-44.
- Tonini, M.; Rossi, G. (1965) Il ghiacciaio della Marmolada. Variazioni della massa glaciale dopo 15 anni. (The Marmolada glacier. Variation of mass during 15 years.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.15, p.9-21.
- Tvede, A.; Liestol, O. (1977) Blomsterskardbreen, Folgefonni. (Mass balance and recent fluctuations.) Norsk Polarinstittutt. Arbok. 1976, p.225-234.
- Vohra, C.P.; Raina, V.K.; Kaul, M.K.; Singh, S.; Srivastava, D.; Roy, D. (1980) On mass balance of Gara Glacier and its correlation with the melt water discharge for the years 1974-77. Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniï. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, v.38, p.208-212.
- Xie, Zichu (1980) Mass balance of glaciers and its relationship with characteristics of glaciers. Journal of Glaciology and Cryopedology, v.2(4).
- Young, G.J.; Stanley, A.D. (1976) Canadian Glaciers in the International Hydrological Decade Program, 1965-1974 - No. 3. Ram River Glacier, Alberta - Summary of measurements. Canada. Environment Canada. Inland Water Directorate. Scientific Series no. 70, 56p.
- Young, G.J.; Stanley, A.D. (1976) Canadian Glaciers in the International Hydrological Decade Program, 1965-1974. No. 4. Peyto Glacier Alberta - Summary of measurements. Canada. Fisheries and Environment. Inland Waters Directorate. Scientific Series no.71.
- Young, G.J. (1977) Relations between mass-balance and meteorological variables on Peyto Glacier, Alberta 1967-1974. Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, Bd.13(1-2), p.111-125.
- Zanon, G. (1965) Ricerche sul bilancio di massa glaciale, con applicazione al ghiacciaio della Marmolada Alpi Orientali. (Glacier mass balance investigations on Marmolada Glacier [Eastern Italian Alps].) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2. no.15, p.23-69.
- Zhang, Jinhua (1981) Mass balance studies on the No. 1 Glacier of Urumqi River in Tianshan. Journal of Glaciology and Cryopedology, v.3(2).
- Zotikov, I.A. (1964) Donnoe taianie v centralnoi zone ledianogo schita Antarktity i ego vliianie na sovremennyi balans massy lida. (Bottom melting in the central areas of the Antarctic Ice Sheet and its impact on the present-day mass-balance of ice.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniï. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.10, p.150-156.

- Stanley, A.D. (1970) Pilot study for the inventory of the glaciers in the Rocky Mountains. Inventory of glaciers in the Waputik Mountains. (In: Perennial Ice and Snow Masses. UNESCO/IASH Technical Papers in Hydrology, 1, p.36-46.)
- Tangborn, W.V. (1966) Glacier mass budget measurements by hydrologic mean. Water Resources Research, v.2(1), p.105-110.
- Tangborn, W.V.; Krimmel, R.M.; Meier, M.F. (1971) A comparison of glacier mass balance by glaciological, hydrological and mapping methods, South Cascade Glacier, Washington. (In: Snow and Ice, Moscow Symposium. IASH Publication no.104, p.185-196.)
- Theakstone, W.H. (1965) Subglacial observations at Osterdalsisen, Svartisen. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.20(1-2), p.38-44.
- Tonini, M.; Rossi, G. (1965) Il ghiacciaio della Marmolada. Variazioni della massa glaciale dopo 15 anni. (The Marmolada glacier. Variation of mass during 15 years.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.15, p.9-21.
- Tvede, A.; Liestol, O. (1977) Blomsterskardbreen, Folgefonni. (Mass balance and recent fluctuations.) Norsk Polarinstittutt. Arbok. 1976, p.225-234.
- Vohra, C.P.; Raina, V.K.; Kaul, M.K.; Singh, S.; Srivastava, D.; Roy, D. (1980) On mass balance of Gara Glacier and its correlation with the melt water discharge for the years 1974-77. Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniĭ. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, v.38, p.208-212.
- Xie, Zichu (1980) Mass balance of glaciers and its relationship with characteristics of glaciers. Journal of Glaciology and Cryopedology, v.2(4).
- Young, G.J.; Stanley, A.D. (1976) Canadian Glaciers in the International Hydrological Decade Program, 1965-1974 - No. 3. Ram River Glacier, Alberta - Summary of measurements. Canada. Environment Canada. Inland Water Directorate. Scientific Series no. 70, 56p.
- Young, G.J.; Stanley, A.D. (1976) Canadian Glaciers in the International Hydrological Decade Program, 1965-1974. No. 4. Peyto Glacier Alberta - Summary of measurements. Canada. Fisheries and Environment. Inland Waters Directorate. Scientific Series no.71.
- Young, G.J. (1977) Relations between mass-balance and meteorological variables on Peyto Glacier, Alberta 1967-1974. Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, Bd.13(1-2), p.111-125.
- Zanon, G. (1965) Ricerche sul bilancio di massa glaciale, con applicazione al ghiacciaio della Marmolada Alpi Orientali. (Glacier mass balance investigations on Marmolada Glacier [Eastern Italian Alps].) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2. no.15, p.23-69.
- Zhang, Jinhua (1981) Mass balance studies on the No. 1 Glacier of Urumqi River in Tianshan. Journal of Glaciology and Cryopedology, v.3(2).
- Zotikov, I.A. (1964) Donnoe taianie v centralnoi zone ledianogo schita Antarktity i ego vliianie na sovremennyi balans massy lida. (Bottom melting in the central areas of the Antarctic Ice Sheet and its impact on the present-day mass-balance of ice.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniĭ. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.10, p.150-156.

- Behrens, H.; Moser, H.; Oerter, H.; Ambach, W.; Eisner, H.; Kirchlechner, P.; Schneider, H.; Bergmann, H. (In press) Neue Ergebnisse zur Bewegung des Schmelzwassers im Firnkörper des Akkumulationsgebietes eines Alpengletschers (Kesselwandferner/Oetztaler Alpen). (New results on the flow of meltwater in the firn layers of the accumulation zone of an Alpine glacier). Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie.
- Belloni, S. (1970) Il bilancio idrologico delle Vedrette di S. Giacomo. (The hydrological balance of the Vedrette di S. Giacomo.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.18, p.19-34.
- Bernath, A. (1980) Der Abfluss der Rhone bei Gletsch. (The runoff of the Rhone at Gletsch.) Diplomarbeit am Geographie Institut der ETH Zurich, 92p.
- Bezinge, A. (1980) Torrent glaciaires, hydrologie et charriage d'alluvions. Gletscher und Klima. (Glacial torrents, hydrology and deposit carrying. Glaciers and climate.) Jahrbuch Schweiz. 1978 Naturforschende Gesellschaft. Basel, Wissenschaftlicher Teil/Birkhauser Verlag.
- Bezinge, A.; Peretten, J.P. (1972) Sites sousglaciaires des Alpes dans les glaces temperées. (Sites underneath Alpine glaciers and the ice of the temperate region.) (In: International Glaciological Society, Section Francais. Colloque de Chamonix, 27-29 Octobre 1972, 11p.) Unpublished.
- Bezinge, A. (1973) Constatations et remarques au sujet de prises ou visites sous-glaciaires. (Verification and remarks of "beneath-glacier" studies.) Sion, v.10(2), 5p.
- Bezinge, A.; Peretten, J.P.; Schafer, F. (1973) Phenomenes du lac glaciaire du Gorner. (Phenomena of the glacial Lake Gorner) (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH-AIHS Publication no.95, p.65-78.)
- Blachut, S.P.; Ballantyne, C.K. (1976) Ice dammed lakes: a critical review of their nature and behaviour. McMaster University. Department of Geography. Discussion Paper 6, 99p.
- Blanchard, R. (1913) Le lac de l'Oisans. (The lake of the Oisans.) Revue des Alpes Dauphinoises. Grenoble, 23p.
- Bocquet, G. (1975) Les temperatures des eaux et leur evolution dans le bassin d'alimentation de la Haute Romanche; mesures et essai d'interpretation. (The water temperatures and their evolution in the headwaters of the Haute Romanche.) Revue de Geographie Alpine, v.63, p.205-224.
- Campbell, W.J.; Rasmussen, L.A. (1973) The production, flow and distribution of meltwater in a glacier treated as a porous medium. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.11-27.)
- Canada. Department of Fisheries and Environment. Inland Waters Directorate. Glaciology Division. (1977) Bibliography: Glaciology of the Saint Elias Range, Yukon Territory and Alaska, 54p. (Report on influence of glaciers on the hydrology of streams affecting the proposed Alcan pipeline route.)
- Canada. Department of Fisheries and Environment. Inland Waters Directorate. Glaciology Division. (1977) The influence of glaciers on the hydrology of streams affecting the proposed Alcan Pipeline route. Unpublished report, 38p.
- Capello, C.F. (1940) I laghi glaciali del Miage. (The glacial lake of Miage.) Universo 10, Firenze.
- Cerutti, A.V. (1951) Le virzende del lago Miage. (The leakage of Lake Miage.) Rivista Augusta Praetoria Anno IV Aosta.
- Charpentier, G. (1971) Reconnaissances sous glaciaires de la Mer de Glace. (Findings under the Mer de glace.) Electricite de France, Region d'equipement hydraulique Alpes Nord, 6p. Unpublished.
- Charpentier, G.; Collidud, M.; Vivian, R. (1972) Observations glaciologiques sous les Glaciers d'Argentiere et de la Mer de Glace [Mont-Blanc]. (Glaciological observations under the Argentiere and Mer de Glace glaciers.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France. Section de Glaciologie, 10p. Unpublished.

- Church, M. (1972) Baffin Island sandurs: a study of Arctic fluvial processes. Canada. Geological Survey. Bulletin, no.216, 208p.
- Church, M.; Gilbert, R. (1975) Proglacial fluvial and lacustrine environments. (In: Jopling, A.V.; McDonald, B.C., eds. Glaciofluvial and glaciolacustrine sedimentation. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists. Special Publication 23, p.22-100.)
- Colbeck, S.C. (1971) One-dimensional water flow through snow (Seward Glacier) Canada. U.S. Army. Cold Regions Engineering Research Laboratory. Research Report no.296, 17p.
- Collins, S.G.; Clarke, G.K.C. (1977) History and bathymetry of a surge-dammed lake. Arctic, v.4, p.217-224.
- Corbel, J. (1955) Crevasses et rivieres sous glaciaires. (Beneath-glacier crevasses and rivers.) Revue de Geographie de Lyon, v.30(3), p.237-247.
- Corte, A.E. (1975) Hidrologia de glaciares de escombros. (Rock glaciers hydrology.) Instituto Argentino de Nivologia y Glaciologia. Annual Reports, 1975, p.11-18.
- Corte, A.E. (1976) The hydrological significance of rock glaciers. Journal of Glaciology, v.17(75), p.157.
- Corte, A.E.; Espizua, L. (1976) Evaluacion de los recursos hidricos solidos de la Cordillera de los Andes. (Valuation of the solid hydric resources of the Cordillera de los Andes.) Instituto Argentino de Nivologia y Glaciologia, no.3, p.3-34.
- Delebecque, A. (1904) Sur les lacs du Grimsel et du San Gothard. (On the lakes of Grimsel and Saint Gothard.) Academie des Sciences de Paris. Compte rendu.
- Derikx, L. (1970) Hydrology of glacierized basins: summary of research by Glaciology Subdivision. (In: Glaciers. International Hydrological Decade Workshop seminar sponsored by the Canadian National Committee for the International Hydrological Decade, Vancouver, B.C., Proceedings, p.36-43.)
- Derikx, L. (1972) Hydrological characteristics of Peyto Glacier. (In: International Symposium on the Role of Snow and Ice in Hydrology, Banff, September 1972. Guidebook. Canadian National Committee for IHD, p.79-84.)
- Dong, Guangrong (1966) Some results of the experiment on artificial augmentation of snow and ice melting in Mt. Muztagata. (In: Chinese Geographical Society. Proceedings of the Geographical Symposium on the Arid Areas. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Ekman, S.R. (1969) Nigardsvatn som sedimentasjonsbasseng, (In: Pytte, R., ed. Glasiologiske undersøkelser i Norge 1968. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.5/69, p.123-133.) English summary.
- Engelhardt, H. (1978) Water in glaciers: observations and theory of the behaviour of water levels in boreholes. Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glaziologie, v.14(1), p.35-60.
- Eriksson, B.E. (1958) Glaciological studies on the Mika glacier in 1956-57. Geografiska Annaler, v.40(1), p.67-80.
- Evers, W. (1935) Gletscherkundliche Beobachtungen auf dem Austerdalsbrae. (Süd-norwegen). Z. Gletscherkunde, Leipzig, v.23(1-3).
- Faber, T. (1972) Hydrological study of the Rusty Glacier. Icefield Ranges Research Project. Scientific Results, v.3, p.83-92.
- Fahnestock, R.K. (1963) Morphology and hydrology of a glacier stream, White River, Mount Rainier, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey. Professional Paper 422A.
- Favre, C. (1971) Les regimes glaciaires et leur evolution dans le bassin du Haut Rhone. (Glacial systems and their evolution in the basin of Haut Rhone.) Institut de Geographie Alpine. Travail d'Etude et de Recherche, 64p. Unpublished.
- Ferrero, G.M. (1963-64) Moto ondoso in un canale glaciale. (Waves in a glacial channel.) Accademia delle Scienze di Torino. Classe di Scienze Fisiche, matematiche e naturali. Atti, v.98(6), p.1096.

- Fisher, D. (1973) Subglacial leakage of Summit Lake, B.C. by dye determinations. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.111-116.
- Forel, F.A. (1899) La circulation des eaux dans l'interieur des glaciers du Rhone. (The circulation of water in the interior of the Rhone glacier.) Club Alpin Suisse. Rapport Annuaire, 19th, Les Variations des Glaciers des Alpes.
- Fornero, L., et al. (1977) Banco de datos hidrológicos para la region de Cuyo. (Hydrologic data bank for the Cuyo region.) Codes and Files and Programs, Mendoza, INCYTH.
- Fushimi, H. (1977) Structural studies of glaciers in the Khumbu Region. Seppyo, v.39. Special Issue, p.30-39.
- Gao, Qianzhao (In press) The inland rivers in Hexi Region and their hydrologic characteristics. (In: Proceedings of the Researches on Glacial Variation and Utilization in Qilian Shan.)
- Garcia, Gallardo, H. (1969) Derretimiento artificial de glaciares. (Artificial melting of glaciers.) (In: Primeras Jornadas de Nivología, Mendoza, 22-27 September 1969, 6p.)
- Gilbert, R. (1971) Observations on ice-dammed Summit Lake, British Columbia. Journal of Glaciology, v.10(60), p.351-356.
- Gilbert, R. (1972) Drainings of ice-dammed Summit Lake, British Columbia. Canada. Environment Canada. Inland Waters Directorate. Water Resources Branch. Scientific Series, no.20, 17p.
- Glazyrin, G.E.; Glazyrina, E.L.; Kislov, V.V.; Perciger, R.I. (1977) Rezhim urovnei vody v shurfah v firnovoi oblasti lednika Abramova. (Regime of water levels in pits in the firn area of the Abramov Glacier.) Leningrad. Central Asia Hydrometeorological Institute. Proceedings, v.45(126), p.54-61.
- Glen, J.W. (1954) The stability of ice-dammed lakes and other water-filled holes in glaciers. Journal of Glaciology, v.2(15), p.316-318.
- Golubev, G.N. (1975-1976) Zhidkaia voda vntri lednikov. (Liquid water inside glaciers.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovanií. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.26, p.31-51.
- Golubev, G.N. (1976) Gidrologiia Lednikov. (Hydrology of Glaciers.) Leningrad, Gidrometeoizdat, 247p.
- Golubev, G.N. (1976) Ledniki i rechnoi stok. (Glaciers and the river runoff.) Vodnye Resursy, no.6, p.78-82.
- Gutersohn, H. (1936) Ablation und Abfluss. (Ablation and runoff.) Vierteljahrsschrift der Naturforschenden Gesellsch. in Zurich, v.81, p.177-198.
- Hallet, B. (1979) Subglacial regelation water film. Journal of Glaciology, v.23(89) p.321-334.
- Heinsheimer, J. (1948) On the relation of precipitation accumulation and melting of snow to the stream flow in the San Juan river, Argentina. (In: Union Geodesie et Geophysique Internationale, Seances de l'Assemblee Generale d'Oslo. Proces verbaux, t.2, p.101-108.)
- Heinsheimer, J. (1956) Zur Hydrologie und Glaziologie des Lago Argentino und Vestisquero Moreno, Argentinien. (Hydrology and glaciology of the Argentino Lake and Moreno Glacier.) Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glaziologie, Bd.3(3), p.327-333.
- Heinsheimer, J. (1960) Una investigacion sobre el balance de agua de la cuenca atlantica del hielo patagonico y de la region de los lagos Viedma, Argentino. (An investigation on the balance of the water in the Atlantic basin flow, of the patagonian ice and of the great lakes area of Viedma and Argentino.) Academia Argentina de Geografia. Anales, no.3-4.
- Helbling, R. (1935) The origin of the Rio Plomo ice-dam. Geographical Journal, v.85(1), p.41-49.
- Hewitt, K. (1964) A Karakoram ice-dam. Indus: Journal of Water and Power Development Authority, West Pakistan, v.5, p.18-30.

- Hjulstrom, F.; Sundborg, A.; Arnborg, L.; Jonsson, J. (1954-1955, 1957) The Hoffellssandur; A glacial outwash plain. Scientific results of the expedition to South-Eastern Iceland in 1951-52 from the Geographical Department of Uppsala University. Geografiska Annaler, v.36, p.135-189; v.37, p.170-200; v.39, p.143-212.
- Hodge, S.M. (1976) Direct measurement of basal water pressures; A pilot study. Journal of Glaciology, v.16(74), p.205-218.
- Holmes, G.W. (1955) Morphology and hydrology of the Mint Julep area, Southwest Greenland. Project Mint Julep. Investigation of Smooth Ice Areas of the Greenland Ice Cap, 1953. Part II. Special Scientific Reports, p.1-50.
- Holmsen, A. (1937) En isdemt sjo i Norge i nutiden. (A recent ice-dammed lake.) Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.6(8).
- Holmsen, G. (1949) En ny bredemt sjo i Svartisen. (A ice-dammed lake near Svartisen ice cap.) Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.12.
- Howarth, P.J. (1968) A supraglacial extension of an ice-dammed lake, Tunsbergdalsbreen, Norway. Journal of Glaciology, v.7(51), p.413-419.
- Huges, T.P.; Seligman, G. (1939) The temperature, meltwater movement and density increase in the neve of alpine glaciers. Monthly Notes in Geophysics, Supplement 4(8), p.616-647.
- Igarzabal, A. (1980) El sistema glaciolitico de la cuenca superior del Rio Juramento, Provincia de Salta. (The glaciolithic system of the superior basin of the River Juramento, in the Province of Salta.) Geology Convention 8th, San Luis, Report, 16p.
- Iken, A. (1972) Measurement of water pressure in moulins as part of a movement study of the White Glacier, Axel Heiberg Island, N.W.T., Canada. Journal of Glaciology, v.11(61), p.53-58.
- International Symposia on the Role of Snow and Ice in Hydrology. (1973) Proceedings of the symposia held at Banff, Canada, September 1972. IAHS-AISH Publication no.107. UNESCO-WMO-IAHS, 2 volumes.
- Jamier, D.; Haubert, M.; Olive, P. (1970) Origine meteorique des eaux circulant en profondeur dans le massif granitique du Mont Blanc. (The meteoric origin of circulating waters in the depths of the granite massif of Mont Blanc.) Academie des Sciences de Paris. Compte rendu, v.275, Serie D, p.1593-1596.
- Jourdan-Laforte, M. (1920) La debacle glaciaire de la Mer de Glace. (The glacial break-up of the Mer de Glace.) Revue de Geographie Alpine, v.7, p.535-539.
- Kang, Ersi.; Zhu, Shousen; Huang, Mingmin (In press) Characteristics of glacial hydrology on the region of Mt. Tuomuer. (In: Report on the Mt. Tuomuer Region Scientific Expedition: Glaciology and Meteorology. Science Press.)
- Kislov, B.V. (1977) K voprosu opredeleniia vnutrennego pitannia lednikov "teplogo" tipa. (On the determination of internal feeding of "warm" glaciers.) Leningrad. Central Asia Hydrometeorological Institute. Proceedings, v.45(126), p.62-72.
- Knudsen, N.T. (1978) Drainage of an ice-dammed lake, Okstindan, Nordland, Norway. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.32, p.55-61.
- Kodakov, V.G. (1978) Vodno-Ledovyi Balans Raionov Sovremennogo i Drevnego Oledeneniia SSSR. (Water-ice Balance in the Areas of Present and Former Glaciation of the USSR.) Moscow, Nauka, 194p.
- Krass, M.S. (1978) Vydelenie vody v subizotermicheskikh lednikah. (Water release in subiso-thermal glaciers.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Glaciologicheskikh Issledovanii. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.34, p.69-75.
- Krenke, A.N. (1972) Water percolation through the firn body of IHD Marukh representative and experimental basins. (In: Proceedings of the Wellington Symposium, December, 1970, Wellington, New Zealand, v.2, p.88-100.)
- Krenke, A.N. (1973) Zony l'dobrazovaniia na lednikah. (The zones of ice-formation on glaciers.) Moscow, Geophysical Bulletin, no.25, p.44-56.

- Krimmel, R.M.; Tangborn, W.V. (1974) South Cascade Glacier, the moderating effect of glaciers on runoff. (In: Western Snow Conference, 42nd, Proceedings, Anchorage, p.9-13.)
- Kuss, M. (1900) Les Torrents Glaciaires. (The glacial torrents.) Paris, Imprimerie Nationale.
- Lang, H.; Schadler, B.; Davidson, G. (1976) Hydroglaciological investigations on the Ewigschneefeld (Grosse Aletschgletscher). Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.12(2), p.109-124.
- Larsen, L.B. (1973) Water balance investigations in the Narssaq river basin, South Greenland. Thesis, University of Copenhagen, 159p.
- Lesca, C. (1956) Osservazioni sui laghi del ghiacciaio del Miage. (Observations of the glacial lakes of Miage.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.7, p.29-55.
- Lesnik, Iu.N. (1977) Infiltraciia taloi vody v snezhnofirnovuiu tolschu [po nabliudeniiam na lednike Severcova]. (Melt-water's percolation through snow-firn sequence: observations of the Severcov Glacier.) Leningrad. Central Asia Hydrometeorological Institute. Proceedings, v.53(134), p.52-55.
- Li, Niangie; Li, Jian; Cai, Xiangxing (1981) Discussion on some hydrological features of the Batura Glacier, Karakoram. Journal of Glaciology and Cryopedology, v.3(2).
- Liestol, O. (1955) Glacier dammed lakes in Norway. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.15, p.122-49.
- Lindsay, J.F. (1966) Observations on the level of a self-draining lake on the Casement Glacier, Alaska. Journal of Glaciology, v.6(45), p.443-445.
- Loup, J. (1969) Ecoulement de surface et nappes intra-alluviales dans le bassin de la Romanche. (Surface discharge and intra-alluvial water tables in the Romanche basin.) Hydrologie Continentale. Bulletin de la Section de géographie. Seris Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques, v.80, p.397-426.
- Maag, H.V. (1969) Ice dammed lakes and marginal glacial drainage on Axel Heiberg Island. McGill University. Montreal. Axel Heiberg Island. Research Report, 147p.
- Maizels, J.K. (1973) Le glacier des Bossons. Quelques aspects caractéristiques de l'environnement proglaciaire. (The Bossons glacier. Some characteristic aspects of the glacial environment.) Revue de Géographie Alpine, v.61(3), p.427-448.
- Marcus, M.G. (1960) Periodic drainage of glacier dammed Tulsequah Lake, British Columbia. Geographical Review, v.50(1), p.89-106.
- Mathews, W.H. (1964) Discharge of a glacial stream. (In: International Association of Scientific Hydrology. General Assembly of Berkeley, Proceedings of the assembly held 19-31 August 1963 at Berkeley, California. IAHS Publication no.61, p.502-521.)
- Mathews, W.H. (1965) Two self dumping ice dammed lakes in British Columbia. Geographical Review, v.55(1), p.46-52.
- Mathews, W.H. (1970) The hydrology of glaciers. (In: Glaciers. International Hydrological Decade Workshop Seminar sponsored by the Canadian National Committee for the International Hydrological Decade, Vancouver, British Columbia, Proceedings, p.31-32.)
- Meier, M.F.; Tangborn, W.V.; Mayo, L.R.; Post, Austin (1971) Combined ice and water balances of Gulkana and Wolverine Glaciers, Alaska, and South Cascade Glacier, Washington, 1965 and 1966 hydrologic years. U.S. Geological Survey. Professional Paper 715-A, 23p.
- Meier, M.F. (1973) Hydraulics and hydrology of glaciers. (In: The Role of Snow and Ice and Hydrology. Proceedings of the Banff Symposia, 1972, UNESCO-WMO-IASH. IASH Publication no.107, v.1, p.353-370.)
- Mottershead, D.N. (1975) Observation of a temporary ice-dammed lake, Brimkjelen, Southern Norway. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.29, p.69-74.
- Mottershead, D.N.; Collin, R.L. (1976) A study of glacier-dammed lakes over 75 years, Brimkjelen, Southern Norway. Journal of Glaciology, v.17(77), p.491-505.

- Mougin, P. (1904) Les poches intraglaciaires du glacier de Tete Rousse. (The interglacial pockets of the Tete Rousse glacier.) La geographie, v.10.
- Mougin, P. (1914) Les Torrents de Savoie. (The Savoie torrents.) Grenoble, Imprimerie generale publie par la Societe d'Histoire Naturelle de Savoie, 125lp.
- Munro, G. On a remarkable glacier-lake, formed by a branch of the Hardangerjokul near Eidfjord, Norway. Royal Society of Edinburgh. Proceedings, v.20.
- Nilsson, J.; Sundblad, B. (1975) The internal drainage of Storglaciaren and Isfallsglaciaren described by an autoregressive model. Geografiska Annaler, v.57A, p.73-98.
- Nordhagen, R. (1929) Bredemte sjoer i Sunndalsfjellene. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.2.
- Nordhagen, R. (1931) Nye iakttagelser over de bredemte sjoer i Sunndalsfjellene. (Glacier-dammed lakes in the Sunndalen Mountains.) Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.3.
- Nye, J.F.; Frank, F.C. (1973) Hydrology of the intergranular veins in a temperate glacier. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.157-161.)
- Nye, J.F. (1973) Water at the bed of a glacier. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.189-194.)
- Nye, J.F. (1976) Water flow in glaciers: jokulhlaups, tunnels and veins. Journal of Glaciology, v.17(76), p.181-207.
- Orheim, O. (1970) Glaciological investigations of Store Supphellebreen, West Norway. Norsk Polarinstitut. Skrifter, no.151.
- Ostrem, G.; Liestol, O.; Wold, B. (1976) Glaciological investigations at Nigardsbreen, Norway. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.30, p.187-209.
- Oyen, P.A. (1895) Daemnevand. Et bidrag til Hardangerjokelens geologi. (Daemnevand, a glacier-dammed lake.) Bergens Museum. Aarbok 1894-95, no.III.
- Palgov, N.N. (1964) O stoke talyh vod s firnovogo polia gornyh lednikov. (On the melt-waters' discharge from the firn area of mountain glaciers.) Alma-Ata, Glaciological Studies during the IHY. Zailiiskii and Kirgizskii Alatau; Altai, no.4, p.28-43.
- Palgov, N.N. (1971) General laws in hydrology of valley glaciers of Central Tuyuksu in the Zailiysky Altai and Storglacier in the Scandinavian mountains. (In: Regime of glaciers in Kazakhstan. Akademia Nauk Kazakh SSR, p.72-84.) In Russian with English summary.
- Parde, M. (1925) Le regime du Rhone. (The system of the Rhone.) Lyon. Universite, Thesis. Lyon, P. Masson Ed., 440 p.
- Peretti L. (1935) Le lac de barrage glaciaire et la vidange du lac Galambra. (The glacially dammed lake and the drainage of lake Galambra.) Revue de Geographic Alpine, v.23.
- Pytte, R.; Ostrem, G., ed. (1965) Glaciohydrologiske undersokelser i Norge 1964. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Meddelelser, no.14, p.75-91. English summary.
- Pytte, R.; Liestol, O. (1966) Glaciohydrologiske undersokelser i Norge 1965. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Arsrapport, Brekontoret, 82p. English summary.
- Pytte, R. (1967) Glaciohydrologiske undersokelser i Norge 1966. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.2/67, p.76-82. English summary.
- Pytte, R., ed. (1969) Glasiologiske undersokelser i Norge 1968. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.5/69, p.133-147. English summary.
- Pytte, R., ed. (1970) Glasiologiske undersokelser i Norge 1969. Norges Vassdrags- og Elektrisitetsvesen. Hydrologisk Avdeling, Rapport no.5/70, p.85-94. English summary.

- Rabot, C. (1920) Les catastrophes glaciaires dans la vallee de Chamonix au debut du XIXe siecle. (The glacial catastrophies in the Chamonix valley at the beginning of the 19th century.) La Nature, 8 August 1920.
- Raffo, J.M., et al. (1953) Glaciar Moreno. (Moreno Glacier.) Buenos Aires. Ministerio, de Asuntos Tecnicos. Direccion General de Servicio Meteorologico Nacional. Serie Hidrometeorologic. Publicacion 9, 46p.
- Raina, V.K.; Kaul, M.K.; Singh, S. (In press) An experiment on enhanced melting of glacier ice by coal dust spray. (In: Symposium on Contribution of Earth Sciences, 125th Year Celebration of Geological Survey of India, convened at Lucknow, India, 21st-23rd November 1976.)
- Raina, V.K.; Singh, S.; Roy, D. (In press) Mass budget studies in the Himalaya. (In: Symposium on Contribution of Earth Sciences, 125th Year Celebration of Geological Survey India, 1976.)
- Raina, V.K.; Singh, S.; Roy, D. (In press) Structures in glacier ice. (In: Symposium on Contribution of Earth Sciences, 125th Year Celebration of Geological Survey India, 1976.)
- Rekstad, J. (1901) Opdaemning ved Tunsbergdalsbraeen i Sogn. (Glacier damming.) Naturen, 25 Arg., p.81-87.
- Rekstad, J. (1904) Opdaemning ved Tensbergdalsbraeen i Sogn. (Glacier damming.) Naturen, 28 Arg., p.1-6.
- Rist, S. (1956) Islenzk votn I. (Icelandic rivers). Reykjavik, Raforkumalastjori, Vatnamaelingar, 127p.
- Rothlisberger, H. (1972) Water pressure in intra- and subglacial channels. Journal of Glaciology, v.11(62), p.177-203.
- Rothlisberger, H. (1976) Thermal consequences of the pressure fluctuations in intra- and subglacial water drainage channels. Journal of Glaciology, v.16(74), p.309-310.
- Schommer, P. (1976) Wasserspiegelmessungen im Firn des Ewigschneefeldes (Schweizer Alpen). (Water table measurements in the firn area of Ewigschneefeld.) Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.12(2), p.125-141.
- Schommer, P. (1978) Rechnerische Nachbildung von Wasserspiegel-ganglinien im Firn und Vergleich mit Feldmessungen im Ewigshneefeld (Schweizer Alpen). Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glaziologie, v.14(2), p.173-90.
- Schytt, V. (1949) Refreezing of the melt water on the surface of glacier ice. Geografiska Annaler, v.31, p.222-227.
- Schytt, V. (1956) Lateral drainage channels along the northern side of the Moltke glacier, Northwest Greenland. Geografiska Annaler, v.38, p.64-77.
- Schytt, V. (1962) A tunnel along the bottom of Isfallsglaciaren. Notes on glaciological activities in Kebnekaise, Sweden 1962. Geografiska Annaler, v.44, p.411-412.
- Shreve, R.L. (1972) Movement of water in glaciers. Journal of Glaciology, v.11(62), p.205-214.
- Slaymaker, H.O. (1974) Alpine hydrology. (In: Ives, J.D.; Barry, R.G.; Arctic and Alpine Environments. Methuen, p.133-158.)
- Souchez, R.; Lorrain, R.; Lemmens, M. (1973) Refreezing of interstitial water in a subglacial cavity of an alpine glacier as indicated by the chemical composition of ice. Journal of Glaciology, v.12(66), p.453-459.
- Spring, U. (1979) Wasserabfluss durch intra-glaziale Kanale. (Water flow in intra-glacial channels.) Mitteilungen der Versuchsanstalt fur Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie an der ETH, Zurich, v.37, p.127-143.
- Stenborg, T. (1968) Glacier drainage connected with ice structures. Geografiska Annaler, v.50A, p.25-53.

- Stenberg, T. (1969) Studies of the internal drainage of glaciers. Geografiska Annaler, v.51A, p.13-41.
- Stenberg, T. (1969) Studier avrinningsfordrojning inom Mikkaglaciarens draineringsomrade medelst regressionsanalys. Uppsala. University. Department of Physical Geography. Typewritten.
- Stenberg, T. (1973) Some viewpoints on the internal drainage of glaciers. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.117-129.)
- Stone, K.H. (1955) Alaskan ice-dammed lakes. Arctic Institute of North America. Project ONR-67, 86p.
- Stone, K.H. (1963) Alaskan ice-dammed lakes. Association of American Geographers Annals, v.53, p.332-349.
- Stone, K.H. (1963) The annual emptying of Lake George, Alaska. Arctic, v.16(1), p.26-40.
- Sun, Zuozhe; Xie, Zichu (1981) The recent fluctuation and tendency of No. 12 Glacier of Laohukou, Tabsueh Shan in Qilian Shan. Kexue Tongbao (Monthly Journal of Science), no.6.
- Svenonius, F. (1910) Studien uber den Karso- und die Kebnegletscher nebst Notizen uber andere Gletscher in Jukkasjarvigebirge. (In: Svenonius, F. et al. Die Gletscher Schwedens im Jahre 1908. Sveriges Geologiska Undersokning. Serie Ca, no.5, p.1-53.)
- Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, 262p.
- Tangborn, W.V.; Mayo, L.R.; Scully, D.R.; Krimmel, R.M. (1977) Combined ice and water balances of Maclure Glacier, California, South Cascade Glacier, Washington, and Wolverine and Gulkana Glaciers, Alaska 1967 hydrologic year. U.S. Geological Survey. Professional Paper, 715-B, 20p.
- Tokmagambetov, G.A.; Sudakov, P.A.; Plehanov, P.A.; Golubovich, V.A. (1978) Rezhim stoka talyh vod na morenah i vodoreguliruiuschaia sposobnost morenyh otlozhenii. (Regime of melt-waters' discharge on moraines and water-regulating capacity of morainic deposits.) Academia Nauk Kazahskoi SSR. Vestnik, no.10, p.60-68.
- Tournier, P. (1971) Caracteres du lac du glacier d'Arsine. (Characteristics of the glacial lake Arsine.) Centre Nationale de la Recherche Scientifique. Laboratoire de Glaciologie. Publication no. 132, 31p.
- Vanni, M. (1967) La marche de la limite inferieure du manteau neigeux temporaire dans la Vallee de St. Barthelemy au cours des hivers 1964-1965 et 1965-66. (The development of the lower transient snowline in the St. Barthelemy Valley in the winter 1964-65 and 1965-66.) Comitato Glaciologico Italiano. Bollettino, Serie 2, no.13, p.43-54.
- Veyret, Y. (1980) Le caractere torrential des glaciers. (The torrential character of glaciers.) (In: Montagnes et Montagnarols. Revue de Geographie Alpine, Melanges Paul Veyret, p.161-169.)
- Vivian, R.; Zumstein, J. (1973) Hydrologie sous glaciaire au glacier d'Argentere. (Under glacier hydrology of the Argentere glacier.) (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH-AIHS Publication no.95, p.53-64.)
- Wang, Wenjun; Chen, Qinde (1965) An analysis on the hydrological characteristics of Urumqi River. (In: The Researches on Glaciology and Hydrology of Urumqi River in Tian Shan. Beijing, Science Press.)
- Wayne, J.W. (1980) Ice segregation as an origin for lenses of nonglacial ice in Ice-Cemented" rock glaciers. Journal of Glaciology, v.27(97), p.506-510.
- Weidick, A.; Olesen, O.B. (1980) Hydrological basins in West Greenland. Gronlands Geologiske Undersogelse. Rapport no.94.

- Wendler, G.; Trabandt, D.; Benson, C. (1973) Hydrology of a partly glacier-covered arctic watershed. (In: The Role of Snow and Ice in Hydrology. Proceedings of the Banff Symposia, 1972, UNESCO-WMO-IASH. IASH Publication no.107, v.1, p.417-434.)
- Whalley, W.B. (1971) Observations of the drainage of an ice-dammed lake, Strupvatnet, Troms, Norway. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.25, p.165-175.
- Wold, B.; Ostrem, G. (1979) Subglacial constructions and investigations at Bondhusbreen, Norway. Journal of Glaciology v.23(89), p.363-379.
- Woo, M.-K. (1976) Hydrology of a small Canadian high arctic basin during the snowmelt period. Catena, v.3(2), p.155-168.
- Xie, Zichu; Fei, Chingshen (1980) Recent research on the distribution and fluctuation of glaciers in Chilian Shan. (In: World Glacier Inventory. Proceedings of the Riederalp Workshop, September 1978. IAHS-AISH Publication no.126.)
- Zhang, Xiangsong (1980) Recent variation in the glacial termini along the Karakoram Highway. Acta Geographica Sinica, v.35(2).
- Zhang, Xiangsong (1980) Recent variations of the Insukati Glacier and adjacent glaciers in the Karakoram Mountains. Journal of Glaciology and Cryopedology, v.2(3).
- Zhang, Xiangsong (In press) Recent variations of some glaciers in the Karakoram Mountains. (In: Proceedings of the International Conference on Recent Technological Advances in Earth Sciences.)
- Zhang, Xiangsong; Zheng, Benxing; Xie, Zichu (In press) Recent variations of the existing glaciers on the Qinghai-Xizang Plateau. (In: Proceedings of Symposium on Qinghai-Xizang Plateau. Beijing, Science Press.)

Floods

- Airapetians, S.E.; Bakov, E.K. (1971) Morfoloġia lednikovogo ozera Merubahera i mehanizm ego katastroficheskikh proryvov. (Morphology of the [glacier] dammed lake Merubahera and dynamics of its catastrophic outbursts.) (In: Some Regularities of the Tien Shan Glacierization, Frunze, p.75-84.)
- Ambach, W. (1972) Floods caused by the melting of snow and ice. Problem: Attuali di Scienza e di Cultura, Quaderno no.169, p.121-136.
- Binnie, Deacon & Gourley (1959) in association with Harza Engineering Company International and Preece, Cardew & Rider. (In: West Pakistan Water & Power Development Authority. Mangla Dam Project. The Probable Maximum Flood on the River Jhelum at Mangla, p.11-68.)
- Binnie and Partners (1968) MANGLA, Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers 1967, p.26-29, 38 (November) p.337-576 and 1968, 41 (September) p.119-203.
- Bjornsson, H. (1974) Explanations of jokulhlaups from Grimsvotn, Vatnajokull, Iceland. Jokull, v.24, p.1-26.
- Brueckner, E. (1895) Untersuchungen uber die tagliche Periode der Wasserfuehrung und der Bewegung von Hochfluten in der oberen Rhone. (Investigations on the daily period of discharge and flood development.) Petermanns Mitteilungen, v.41, p.129-137.
- Clague, J.J.; Mathews, W.H. (1973) The magnitude of jokulhlaups. Journal of Glaciology, v.12, p.501-4.
- Clarke, G.K.C. (1980) An estimate of the magnitude of outburst floods from Lake Donjek, Yukon Territory, Canada. Report to D.I.N.A., 90p.
- Dolgushin, L.D. (1973) Proryv ledianoi plotiny. (Outburst of a glacier dam.) Priroda, no.11, p.108-110.
- Glazyrin, G.E.; Sokolov, L.N. (1975-1976) Vozmozhnost prognoza kharakteristik pavodkov, vzyvaemykh proryvami lednikovyyh ozer. (Possibilities to predict the peculiarities of floods, caused by the outbursts of glacier-dammed lakes.) Akademiya Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniy. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniya, no.26, p.78-85.
- Golubovich, V.A. (1976) O prichinah proryva ozera 2 na Tuiukardskoi morene 15 iulija 1973 g. (On the causes of the Lake 2 outburst on the Tuiuksu moraine, 15 July 1973.) Meteorologiya i Gidrologiya, 2 no.12, p.103-105.
- Gunn, J.P. (1930) The bursting of the Chong Kumdan Dam. Himalayan Journal, v.4, p.35-37.
- Gunn J.P. (1930) Hydraulic Observations on the Shyok Flood of 1929 - Report on the Chong Kumdan Dam, etc; (In: Minutes of Proceedings of the Punjab Engineering Congress Lahore 1930, v.28, p.53-72. Paper no.134.)
- Gunn, J P. (1930) Report of the Khumdan Dam and Shyok Flood of 1929. Lahore, Government of the Punjab Publication.
- Harza Engineering Company International (1975) Appraisal of Flood Management Systems in Pakistan. Vol. I. Flood Forecasting and Flood Warning System.
- Harza Engineering Company International (1976) Appraisal of Flood Management Systems in Pakistan. Vol. II. Existing Flood Control Structures and Recommendations for a Planning Programme.
- Henderson, A. (1957) Memorandum on the nature and effects of the flooding of the Indus, 10th August 1958, as ascertained at Attock. Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal, v.28, p.199-228.
- Ingstad, O. (1927) Flommen fra Brimkjelen. (The flash flood from the ice-dammed lake Brimkjelen.) Den norske Turistforenings Arbok, 1927A, p. 138-144.
- Kerr, F.A. (1934) The ice dam and floods of the Talsekwe, British Columbia. Geographical Review, v.24(4), p.643-645.
- Klaeboe, H. (1939) Flommene i Mjolkdedalen. (Flash floods in a glacierized valley, Mjokeldalen.) Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.7(3), p.1938-1939.
- Lliboutry, L. (1971) Les catastrophes glaciaires. (Glacial catastrophes.) La Recherche, Atomes Nucleus, v.12, p.417-425.
- Lyall-Grant, I.H.; Mason, K. (1940) The Upper Shyok glaciers in 1939. Himalayan Journal, v.12, p.52-63.

- Mason, K. (1929) Indus floods and Shyok glaciers. Himalayan Journal, v.1, p.10-29.
- Mason, K. (1930) The Shyok flood: A commentary. Himalayan Journal, v.2, p.40-47.
- Mason, K. (1935) The study of threatening glaciers. Geographical Journal, v.85, p.24-41.
- Mason, K. (1940) Upper Shyok glaciers, 1939. Himalayan Journal, v.12, p.52-65.
- Mathews, W.H. (1973) Record of two jokul-laups. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.99-110.)
- McCann, S.B.; Cogley, J.P. (1977) Floods associated with glacier margin drainage in Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territory. (In: Canadian Hydrology Symposium, Edmonton, Alberta. Proceedings. National Research Council Canada. Associate Committee on Hydrology. N.R.C. no.16428, p.14-23.)
- Meier, M.F. (1960) The outbreak of a glacier-dammed lake. Journal of Geophysical Research, v.65(4), p.1315. Abstract.
- Mokievsky-Zubok, O. (1975) Sudden flood and sorted debris over the winter snowpack within Sentinel Glacier basin, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v.12(5), p.873-879.
- Mougin, P. (1906) La debacle de Champagny en 1818. (The breakup of Champagny in 1818.) Revue Alpine Lyon, 12e annee.
- Post, Austin; Mayo, L.R. (1971) Glacier dammed lakes and outbursts floods in Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey. Atlas HA-455, 10p.
- Pramanik, S.K.; Rao, K.N. (1952) Contribution of Snow to flood flow in Indian rivers. (In: International Association of Scientific Hydrology. General Assembly of Brussels, 1951. Tome 1, p.319. International Association of Hydrology. Publication no.32.) Abstract only.
- Rabot, C. (1905) Glacial reservoirs and their outbursts. Geographical Journal, v.25, p.534-548.
- Rabot, C. (1905) Les debacles glaciaires. (Glacial break-ups.) Bulletin de Geographie Historique et Descriptive, v.3, p.5-57.
- Ramanathan, A.S.; Ghanekar, V.G. (1976) Symposium on Hydrology of Flow Control (with special reference to the Beas and Sutlej Bhakhra Management Board.) Proceedings.
- Rekstad, J. (1926) Den voldsomme flom fra Tunsbergdalsbrae. (The big flood from Tunsbergdalsbreen [a catastrophic flash flood].) Bergens Museum. Arbok, p.3-10.
- Richardson, Donald (1968) Glacier outburst floods in the Pacific Northwest. (In: Geological Survey Research 1968. U.S. Geological Survey. Professional Paper 600-D, p.D79-D86.)
- Sinclair, M.C. (1929) The glaciers of the Upper Shyok in 1928. Geographical Journal, v.74, p.383-387.
- Strom, K.M. (1938) The catastrophic emptying of a glacier-dammed lake in Norway 1937. Geologie, der Meere und Binnengewasser, v.2(3), p.443-444.
- Theakstone, W.H. (1978) The 1977 drainage of the Austre Okstindbreen ice-dammed lake, its cause and consequences. Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, v.32, p.159-171.
- Thorarinsson, S. (1957) The jokulhlaup from the Katla area in 1955 compared with other jokulhlaups in Iceland. Jokull, v.7, p.21-25.
- Thorarinsson, S. (1974) Votnin Strid. Saga Skeidararhlaupa og Grimsvatnagosa. (The swift flowing rivers. The history of the Skeidara jokulhlaups and the Gimsvotn eruptions.) Reykjavik, Almenna bokafelagid, 254p.
- Vinogradov, Iu.B. (1977) Gliacialnye Proryvnye Pavodki i Selevye Potoki. (Glacial floods and mudflows.) Leningrad, Hydro-meteoizdat, 155p.
- Vivian, H.; Thomas, A. (1979) Erosion et transports solides dans le bassin du Haut Drac [en amont de la retenue du Sautet]. (Erosion and debris transports in the Haut Drac basin at the headwaters of the Sautet dam.) Grenoble. Laboratoire de Glaciologie. Rapport, 52p.

Yang, Zhenjiang (1966) Some problems on flood forecast of the rivers of mountainous regions in Northwestern China. (In: Chinese Geographical Society. Proceedings of the Geographical Symposium on the Arid Areas. Beijing, Science Press.)

Young, G.J. (1977) Glacier outburst floods. (In: Canadian Hydrology Symposium, Edmonton, Alberta, Proceedings. National Research Council, Canada. Associate Committee on Hydrology, N.R.C.C. no.16248, p.2-12.)

Young, G.J. (1978) The impact of floods from glacier dammed lakes, Yukon, Canada. (In: International Symposium on the Computation and Prediction of Runoff from Glaciers and Glacierized Areas, Tbilisi, Georgian SSR, 3-11 September 1978, 7p.)

- Ambach, W.; Behrens, H.; Bergmann, H.; Moser, H. (1972) Markierungsversuche im inneren Abflusssystem des Hintereisferner (Oetztaler Alpen). (Tracer experiments on the drainage system of Hintereisferner.) Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.8(1-2), p.137-145.
- Ambach, W.; Eisner, H.; Url, M. (1973) Tritium activity variations in runoff from an Alpine glacier. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH-AIHS Publication no.95, p.199-204.)
- Ambach, W.; Eisner, H.; Elsasser, M.; Loschhorn, U.; Moser, H.; Stichler, W.; Rauert, W. (1976) Deuterium, tritium and gross-beta-activity investigations on Alpine glaciers (Oetztal Alps). Journal of Glaciology, v.17, p.383-400.
- Arnason, B. (1976) Groundwater in Iceland traced by deuterium. Soc. Sci. Islandica, v.42, 236p.
- Behrens, H.; Bergmann, H.; Moser, H.; Rauert, W.; Stichler, W.; Ambach, W.; Eisner, H.; Pessl, K. (1971) Study of the discharge of Alpine glaciers by means of environmental isotopes and dye tracers. Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v. 7(1-2), p.79-102.
- Bocquet, G. (1976) Principales caractéristiques chimiques des eaux de ruissellement dans le bassin de la Haute Romanche. (The principal chemistry make-up of run-off water in the Haute Romanche basin.) Revue de Géographie Alpine, v.64(2), p.229-256.
- Collins, D.N. (1977) Hydrology of an alpine glacier as indicated by the chemical composition of meltwater. Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.13, p.219-238.
- Collins, D.N. (1979) Hydrochemistry of meltwaters draining from an alpine glacier. Arctic and Alpine Research, v.11(3), p.307-324.
- Collins, D.N.; Young, G.J. (1979) Hydrochemical separation of components of discharge in Alpine catchments. (In: Western Snow Conference, Proceedings, 47th, p.1-9.)
- Collins, D.N.; Young, G.J. (1979) Separation of runoff components in glacierized alpine watershed by hydrochemical analysis. (In: Canadian Hydrology Symposium, Vancouver, Canada, May 1979, p.570-581.)
- Ek, C. (1964) Note sur les eaux de fonte des glaciers de la Haute Maurienne: leur action sur les carbonates. (Glacial meltwaters of the Haute Maurienne: their action on the carbonates.) Revue Belge de Géographie, v.88, p.127-156.
- Fedulov, I.Ia. (1971) Himizm talyh vod lednikov Chilika. (Chemical composition of melt-waters in the Chilik River-basin glaciers.) (In: Glaciological Studies in Kazakhstan, no.9, Alma-Ata, p.149-151.)
- Jochum, O. (1973) Glazialhydrologische Untersuchungen mit der Farbstoffverdünnungsmethode. (Glacier-hydrological investigations by dye tracer dilution method.) Dissertation, Innsbruck. Universität. Philosophische Fakultät.
- Kamalov, L.F. (1977) Gidrokhimicheskii rezhim lednika Severcova. (Hydrochemical regime of the Severcov Glacier.) Leningrad. Central Asia Hydrometeorological Institute. Proceedings, v.45(126), p.120-123.
- Kasser, P. (1973) Influence of changes in the glaciated area on summer run-off in the Porte du Scex drainage basin of the Rhone. (In: Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers. Proceedings of the symposium held at Cambridge, England, 7-13 September 1969. IASH Publication no.95, p.221-225.)
- Krouse, H.R. (1974) Stable isotopes in the study of snow and ice resources. (In: Advanced Concepts and Techniques in the Study of Snow and Ice Resources, an Interdisciplinary Symposium, Monterey, California, December 2-6, 1973. National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C., p.651-660.)
- Lang, H.; Leibundgut, C.; Festel, E. (1980) Results from tracer experiments on the water flow through the Aletschgletscher. Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.15(2).
- Lliboutry, L.A. (1971) Permeability, brine content and temperature of temperate ice. Journal of Glaciology, v.10(58), p.15-29.

- Loeschhorn, U.; Ambach, W.; Moser, H.; Stichler, W. (1977) Modellmassige Bestimmung von hydrologischen Verweilzeiten in einem vergletscherten Einzugsgebiet mit Hilfe von Messungen des Deuterium- und Tritiumgehaltes. (Determination of hydrological residence times in a glacier basin by means of measurements of deuterium and tritium content.) Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.12(2), p.181-186.
- Lohn, P. (n.d.) Estudio hidroquímico de la cuenca hidrográfica del río San Juan. Variabilidad química y su relación con el caudal. (Hydrochemical study of the drainage area of the river San Juan. Variability and its relation with the volume flow.) San Juan, Tome I, 186p.
- Miller, M.M. (1966) Tritium in Mount Everest ice. Journal of Geophysical Research, v.10, p.3885-3888.
- Miller, M.M.; Leventhal, J.S.; Libby, W.F. (1965) Tritium in Mount Everest ice; annual glacier accumulation and climatology at great equatorial altitude. Journal of Geophysical Research, v.70, p.3885-3888.
- Oerter, H.; Behrens, H.; Hibsich, G.; Rauert, W.; Stichler, W. (1978) Combined environmental isotope and electrical conductivity investigations at the runoff of Vernagtferner (Oetztal Alps, Austria). (In: International Symposium on the Computation and Prediction of Runoff from Glaciers and Glacierized Areas, Tbilisi, USSR, 3-11 September 1978. Akademia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Gliatsiologicheskikh Issledovani. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.39.)
- Prantl, F.A.; Loijens, H.S. (1975) Nuclear techniques for glaciological studies in Canada. (In: Symposium on Isotopes and Impurities in Snow and Ice, Grenoble, Proceedings, September 1975. IAHS-AISH Publication no.118, p.237-241.)
- Reinaud, L.; Courdouan, P. (1962) Reconnaissance du thalweg sous-glaciaire de la Mer de Glace en vue de l'établissement d'une prise d'eau. (Knowledge of the channels under the Mer de Glace by establishing the water intake.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France, Section de Glaciologie Grenoble, 4p. Mimeo.
- Ricq de Bouard, M. (1973) Chimie et physico-chimie des eaux de fusion de la neige et de la glace. (Chemistry and physical chemistry of snow and ice meltwaters.) Societe Hydrotechnique de France, Section de Glaciologie, Grenoble, 4p. Mimeo.
- Ricq de Bouard, M. (1973) Interpretation de mesures chimiques et physico-chimiques sur les eaux de fusion de neige et de glace. (Interpretation of chemical and physical-chemical measurements of snow and ice meltwaters.) Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, v.9(1-2), p.169-180.
- Ricq de Bouard, M. (1975) Evolution chimique de la neige au sol. (The chemical evolution of snow at ground level.) Association Generale de l'UGGI Grenoble, Communication, 20 August-3 September 1975.
- Serra-Tosio, B. (1966) Mise en evidence dans les cours d'eau de montagne de variations nycthemerales de certains facteurs chimiques sous l'influence des organismes benthiques. (The ephemeral variation of mountain streams due to chemical factors influenced by benthic organisms.) Academie des Sciences de Paris. Compte Rendu, v.269, serie D, no.24.
- Url, M. (1970) Glazialhydrologische Untersuchungen mit Tritium und radioactiven Spaltprodukten. (Glacial-hydrological studies by means of tritium and radioactive fallout.) Dissertation, Philosophische Fakultät der Universität Innsbruck.

Zaslavskaiia, M.B.; Pylev, I.V. (1980) Primenenie gidrokhimicheskikh issledovanii v grnolednikovom basseine dlia glaciologicheskikh raschetov. (The application of hydrochemical data to the mountain-glacier basin for glaciological computations.) Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Institut Geografii. Materialy Glaciologii-cheskikh Issledovanii. Khronika, Obsuzhdeniia, no.37, p.187-192.

Zeman, L.J.; Slaymaker, H.O. (1975) Hydrochemical analysis to discriminate variable runoff source in an alpine basin. Arctic and Alpine Research, v.7(4), p.341-351.